
PWGSC Ontario	SPECIFICATION	Section 00 00 00
Region Project	TITLE SHEET	Page 1
Number R.089504.120		2019-02-11

PROJECT TITLE Burlington Canal Lift Bridge (BCLB)
1157 Beach Boulevard
Barrier-Free Washroom Refit

PROJECT NUMBER R.089504.120

PROJECT DATE 2019-02-11

PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES CANADA
BURLINGTON CANAL LIFT BRIDGE
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

SIGN-OFF SHEET

Prepared by:



Daniel Martis, P.Eng.
Senior Building Science Consultant
Morrison Hershfield Ltd.



<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
<u>Division 00 - Procurement and Contracting Requirements</u>		
00 00 00	SPECIFICATION TITLE SHEET	1
00 01 07	SEALS PAGE	1
<u>Division 01 - General Requirements</u>		
01 11 00	SUMMARY OF WORK	3
01 31 19	PROJECT MEETINGS	3
01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	6
01 35 29	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	6
01 35 43	ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES	3
01 41 00	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	2
01 45 00	QUALITY CONTROL	4
01 51 00	TEMPORARY UTILITIES	3
01 52 00	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES	3
01 61 00	COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	6
01 74 11	CLEANING	2
01 74 20	CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT & DISPOSAL	2
01 78 00	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS	5
<u>Division 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS</u>		
02 41 99	DEMOLITION	5
02 81 00	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	9
02 82 00.01	ASBESTOS ABATEMENT MINIMUM PRECAUTIONS	8
02 83 10	LEAD BASED PAINT ABATEMENT MINIMUM PRECAUTIONS	9
02 83 11	LEAD BASED PAINT ABATEMENT INTERMEDIATE PRECAUTIONS	11
02 83 12	LEAD BASED PAINT ABATEMENT MAXIMUM PRECAUTIONS	11
<u>Division 04 - MASONRY</u>		
04 22 00	CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY	5
<u>Division 05 - METALS</u>		
05 12 23	STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR BUILDINGS	3
<u>Division 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES</u>		
06 10 53	MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	3
<u>Division 08 - OPENINGS</u>		
08 11 00	METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	6
<u>Division 09 - FINISHES</u>		
09 21 16	GYPSON BOARD ASSEMBLIES	6
09 22 16	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	4
09 30 13	CERAMIC TILING	7
09 91 23	INTERIOR PAINTING	12
<u>Division 10 - SPECIALTIES</u>		
10 28 10	TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES	6
<u>Division 26 - ELECTRICAL</u>		
26 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL	7
26 05 05	SELECTIVE DEMOLITION FOR ELECTRICAL	5
26 05 32	OUTLET BOXES CONDUIT BOXES AND FITTINGS	2

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

PWGSC Ontario	List of Contents	Section 00 01 11
Region Project		Page 2
Number R.089504.120		2019-02-11

Designated Substances Survey, Stantec Consulting, December 2018, 51 pages

PART 1 - GENERAL

<u>1.1 SECTION INCLUDES</u>	.1	Title and description of Work.
	.2	Work Covered by Contract Documents.
	.3	Contract Method.
	.4	Cost Breakdown.
	.5	General Requirements.
	.6	Work sequence.
	.7	Contractor use of premises.
	.8	Work Restrictions.
	.9	Owner occupancy.
<u>1.2 PRECEDENCE</u>	.1	Division 01 Sections take precedence over technical specification sections in other Divisions of this Project Manual.
<u>1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS</u>	.1	Work of this Contract comprises the refit of existing washroom in the Control Building at the Burlington Canal Lift Bridge, located at 1157 Beach Blvd, Hamilton, Ontario. The scope and extent of work is as shown on the Drawings and within these specifications.
	.2	Contractor shall refer to the Burlington Lift Bridge Lead and Asbestos Reassessment Survey 2018 as it pertains to this project. Contractor to follow requirements as outlined in report.
<u>1.4 CONTRACT METHOD</u>	.1	Construct work under lump sum contract.
<u>1.5 COST BREAKDOWN</u>	.1	Within 3 days of notification of acceptance of bid, furnish a cost breakdown by Section aggregating contract amount.
<u>1.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>	.1	The contractor shall verify all dimensions on site related to the Work.
	.2	Prior to beginning of the works, the Contractor shall

verify all dimensions, levels and site conditions and notify the Departmental Representative of error or omission.

- .3 The Contractor must take into consideration the site conditions and perform work using accepted construction practices and methods to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .4 The Contractor shall supply necessary labors, material and equipment for the execution of the work shown on contract drawings.
- .5 During work, the Contractor is responsible for all damages caused to the existing properties and shall repair said damage at no cost to the Departmental Representative. The Contractor shall keep the area of work clean and free of any debris at the end of each work day.
- .6 The Contractor shall carefully inspect the site to view and assess features and difficulties that might affect the removal and installation work. No extra charge due to a mistaken evaluation will be accepted.

1.7 WORK SEQUENCE

- .1 Construct Work in stages to accommodate Owner's continued use of premises during construction.
- .2 Coordinate Progress Schedule and coordinate with Owner Occupancy during construction.
- .3 Construct Work in stages to provide for continuous public usage. Do not close off public usage of facilities until use of one stage of Work will provide alternate usage.
- .4 Maintain fire access/control.

1.8 CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- .1 Coordinate use of premises under direction of Owner and/or Departmental Representative on site.

1.9 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- .1 Carry out Work from Monday to Friday from 0700 hours to 1800 hours.

1.10 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- .1 Owner will occupy premises during entire construction period for execution of normal operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES .1 Title and Description.
.2 Administrative.
.3 Preconstruction Meeting.
.4 Progress Meeting.
- 1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE .1 Schedule and administer project meetings throughout the progress of the work at the call of Departmental Representative.
.2 Prepare agenda for meetings.
.3 Distribute written notice of each meeting 4 days in advance of meeting date to Departmental Representative.
.4 PWGSC shall provide a meeting space at the Burlington Canal Lift Bridge.
.5 Preside at meetings.
.6 Record the minutes of meetings. Include significant proceedings and decisions. Identify actions by parties.
.7 Representative of Contractor, Subcontractor and suppliers attending meetings will be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of party each represents.
- 1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING .1 Within 10 days after award of Contract, request a meeting of parties in contract to discuss and resolve administrative procedures and responsibilities.
.2 Departmental Representative, Contractor, major Subcontractors, field inspectors and supervisors will be in attendance.
.3 Establish time and location of meeting and notify parties concerned minimum 4 days before meeting.
.4 Incorporate mutually agreed variations to Contract Documents into Agreement, prior to signing.

- .5 Agenda to include:
 - .1 Appointment of official representative of participants in the Work.
 - .2 Schedule of Work: contractor to provide construction schedule.
 - .3 Schedule of submission of shop drawings, samples, mock-ups, colour chips. Submit submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
 - .4 Health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29.
 - .5 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, administrative requirements.
 - .6 Record drawings and specifications in accordance with Sections 01 33 00 and 01 78 00.
 - .7 Maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 00.
 - .8 Take-over procedures, acceptance, warranties in accordance with Section 01 78 00.
 - .9 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, hold backs.
 - .10 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies or firms.
 - .11 Insurances, transcript of policies.

1.4 PROGRESS
MEETINGS

- .1 During course of Work and 2 weeks prior to project completion, schedule progress meetings bi-weekly.
- .2 Contractor, major Subcontractors involved in Work and Departmental Representative are to be in attendance.
- .3 Notify parties minimum (4) days prior to meetings.
- .4 Record minutes of meetings and circulate to attending parties and affected parties not in attendance within (2) days after meeting.
- .5 Agenda to include the following:
 - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
 - .2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.
 - .3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
 - .4 Problems which impede construction schedule.
 - .5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
 - .6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
 - .7 Revision to construction schedule.
 - .8 Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.
 - .9 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
 - .10 Maintenance of quality standards.

- .11 Review proposed changes for affect on
construction schedule and on completion date.
- .12 Other business.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE

- .1 Submit to Departmental Representative submittals listed for review. Submit promptly and in orderly sequence to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .2 Do not proceed with Work affected by submittal until review is complete.
- .3 Present shop drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .4 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units converted values are acceptable.
- .5 Review submittals prior to submission to Departmental Representative. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific project will be returned without being examined and considered rejected.
- .6 Notify Departmental Representative, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .7 Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are co-ordinated.
- .8 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
- .9 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative review.
- .10 Keep minimum one reviewed copy of each submission on site.
- .11 Submit number of hard copies specified for each type and format of submittal and also submit in electronic format as pdf files. Forward pdf and Autocad dwg files on USB compatible with PWGSC encryption requirements or through email or alternate electronic file sharing service such as ftp, as directed by Departmental Representative.

- .12 Contractor shall report any discrepancies found in Contract Drawings.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS
AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 The term "shop drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.
- .2 Where applicable for railing retrofit, submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario of Canada.
- .3 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.
- .4 Allow five (5) working days for Departmental Representative's review of each submission.
- .5 Adjustments made on shop drawings by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in shop drawings as Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify Departmental Representative in writing of revisions other than those requested.
- .7 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - .1 Date.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Contractor's name and address.
 - .4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.
 - .5 Other pertinent data.
- .8 Submissions shall include:
 - .1 Date and revision dates.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Name and address of:
 - .1 Subcontractor.
 - .2 Supplier.
 - .3 Manufacturer.

- .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
- .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
 - .1 Fabrication.
 - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
 - .3 Setting or erection details.
 - .4 Capacities.
 - .5 Performance characteristics.
 - .6 Standards.
 - .7 Operating weight.
 - .8 Wiring diagrams.
 - .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
 - .10 Relationship to adjacent work.
- .9 After Departmental Representative's review, distribute copies.
- .10 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of shop drawings for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as Departmental Representative may reasonably request.
- .11 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative where shop drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
- .12 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of test reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that material, product or system identical to material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.
 - .2 Testing must have been within 3 years of date of contract award for project.
- .13 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of certificates for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Statements printed on manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements.
 - .2 Certificates must be dated after award of project

contract complete with project name.

- .14 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of manufacturers' instructions for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Pre-printed material describing installation of product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data Sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.
- .15 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of Manufacturer's Field Reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
- .16 Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.
- .17 Submit three (3) hard copies and one (1) electronic copy of Operation and Maintenance Data for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Departmental Representative.
- .18 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .19 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.
- .20 If upon review by Departmental Representative, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If shop drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected shop drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.
- .21 The review of shop drawings by Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) is for sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept.
 - .1 This review shall not mean that PWGSC approves detail design inherent in shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in shop drawings or of responsibility for meeting requirements of construction and Contract Documents.
 - .2 Without restricting generality of foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to

techniques of construction and installation and for co-ordination of Work of sub-trades.

1.3 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit for review samples in duplicate as requested in respective specification Sections. Label samples with origin and intended use.
- .2 Deliver samples prepaid to Departmental Representative's business address.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.
- .4 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .5 Adjustments made on samples by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Amount. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Departmental Representative prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in samples which Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents.
- .7 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.4 MOCK-UPS

- .1 Erect mock-ups in accordance with Section 01 45 00.

1.5 CERTIFICATES
AND TRANSCRIPTS

- .1 Immediately after award of Contract, submit Workplace Safety and Insurance Board Experience Report.
- .2 Submit transcription of insurance immediately after award of Contract.

1.6 FEES, PERMITS
AND CERTIFICATES

- .1 Provide authorities having jurisdiction with information requested.
- .2 Pay fees and obtain certificates and permits required.
- .3 Furnish certificates and permits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 National Building Code 2015 (NBC)
 - .1 NBC 2015, Division B, Part 8 Safety Measures at Construction and Demolition Sites.
- .2 National Fire Code 2015 (NFC)
 - .1 NFC 2015, Division B, Part 5 Hazardous Processes and Operations, subsection 5.6.1.3 Fire Safety Plan.
- .3 Province of Ontario
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act Revised Statutes of Ontario 1990, Chapter O.1 as amended, and Regulations for Construction Projects, O. Reg. 213/91 as amended.
 - .2 O. Reg. 490/09, Designated Substances.
 - .3 Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.
 - .4 Municipal statutes and authorities.
- .4 Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat (TBS)
 - .1 Treasury Board, Fire Protection Standard April 1, 2010 www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/pol/doc-eng.aspx?id=17316§ion=text.
- .5 Canada Labour Code
 - .1 CLC, Part II-Occupational Health and Safety.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
- .2 Submit site-specific Health and Safety Plan: Within 7 days after date of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencement of Work. Health and Safety Plan must include:
 - .1 Results of site specific safety hazard assessment.
 - .2 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation.
 - .3 Measures and controls to be implemented to address identified safety hazards and risks.
- .3 Provide a Rescue Plan: In accordance with current regulations for Working at Heights, provide the Owner and Departmental Representative a rescue plan for workmen in the event of an emergency.
- .4 Provide a Fire Safety Plan, specific to the work location, in accordance with NBC, Division B, Article 8.1.1.1.3 prior to commencement of work. The plan shall be coordinated with, and integrated into, the existing

Building, Facility and Tenant's Emergency Procedures and Evacuation Plan in place at the site. Departmental Representative will provide Building, Facility and Tenant's Emergency Procedures and Evacuation Plan. Deliver two copies of the Fire Safety Plan to the Departmental Representative not later than 14 days before commencing work.

- .5 Contractor's and Sub-contractors' Safety Communication Plan.
- .6 Contingency and Emergency Response Plan addressing standard operating procedures specific to the project site to be implemented during emergency situations. Coordinate plan with existing Building, Facility and procedures provided by Departmental Representative.
- .7 Departmental Representative will review Contractor's site-specific Health and Safety Plan and provide comments to Contractor within 3 days after receipt of plan. Revise plan as appropriate and resubmit plan to Departmental Representative within 3 days after receipt of comments from Departmental Representative.
- .8 Departmental Representative's review of Contractor's final Health and Safety plan should not be construed as approval and does not reduce the Contractor's overall responsibility for construction Health and Safety.
- .9 Submit names of personnel and alternates responsible for site safety and health.
- .10 Submit records of Contractor's Health and Safety meetings when requested.
- .11 Submit 1 copy of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Departmental Representative weekly.
- .12 Submit 1 copy of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Departmental Representative, weekly.
- .13 Submit copies of orders, directions or reports issued by health and safety inspectors of the authorities having jurisdiction.
- .14 Submit copies of incident and accident reports.
- .15 Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .16 Submit Workplace Safety and Insurance Board (WSIB)-Experience Rating Report.

- 1.3 FILING OF NOTICE .1 File Notice of Project with Provincial authorities prior to commencement of Work.
- .2 Contractor shall agree to install proper site separation and identification in order to maintain time and space at all times throughout life of project.
- 1.4 SAFETY ASSESSMENT .1 Perform site specific safety hazard assessment related to project.
- 1.5 MEETINGS .1 Schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with Departmental Representative prior to commencement of Work.
- 1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS .1 Comply with the Acts and regulations of the Province of Ontario.
- .2 Comply with specified standards and regulations to ensure safe operations at site.
- 1.7 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS .1 Work at site will involve contact with:
- .1 Silica in concrete and concrete block.
- .2 Guano.
- .2 Contractor to refer to DSS report titled Environmental Compliance Audit - Burlington Lift Bridge, 2018 prepared by Environmental Services - Ontario Region".
- .3 Contractor to review report and become familiar with the contents and conditions affecting the work.
- .4 Where removals of Designated Substances are required, Contractor to follow procedures outlined in the appropriate legislation.
- 1.8 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .1 Develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to beginning site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. Health and Safety Plan must address project specifications.
- .2 Departmental Representative may respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request re-submission with correction of deficiencies or concerns either accepting or requesting improvements.
- .3 Relief from or substitution for any portion or provision of minimum Health and Safety standards

specified herein or reviewed site-specific Health and Safety Plan shall be submitted to Departmental Representative in writing.

- .4 Contractor shall have all required Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) while working on site, in accordance with Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects.
 - .1 Contractor shall have all required PPE applied while working with all electrical replacement and installation.

1.9 COMPLIANCE
REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Comply with Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990 Chapter 0.1, as amended.

1.10 RESPONSIBILITY

- .1 Be responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.
- .2 Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract Documents, applicable federal, provincial, territorial and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- .3 Where applicable the Contractor shall be designated "Constructor", as defined by Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects for the Province of Ontario.
- .4 Contractor to be aware that there will be other contractors on this site during the Work. Contractor to ensure that time and spatial separation is maintained at all times, and where required will co-ordinate with Departmental Representative to ensure spatial separation is maintained.

1.11 UNFORSEEN HAZARDS

- .1 Should any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard, or condition become evident during performance of Work, immediately stop work and advise Departmental Representative verbally and in writing.
- .2 Follow procedures in place for Employees Right to Refuse Work as specified in the Occupational Health and Safety Act for the Province of Ontario.

1.12 HEALTH AND SAFETY CO-ORDINATOR .1

Employ and assign to Work, competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Co-ordinator. In accordance with subsection 1.15.2, Health and Safety Co-ordinator must:

- .1 Have site-related working experience specific to activities associated with abatement of lead and asbestos containing materials.
- .2 Have working knowledge of occupational safety and health regulations.
- .3 Be responsible for completing Contractor's Health and Safety Training Sessions and ensuring that personnel not successfully completing required training are not permitted to enter site to perform Work.
- .4 Be responsible for implementing, enforcing daily and monitoring site-specific Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.
- .5 Be on site during execution of Work and report directly to and be under direction of Registered Occupational Hygienist, Certified Industrial Hygienist and site supervisor.

1.13 POSTING OF DOCUMENTS .1

Ensure applicable items, articles, notices and orders are posted in conspicuous location on site in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Province of Ontario, and in consultation with Departmental Representative:

- .1 Contractor's Safety Policy.
- .2 Constructor's Name.
- .3 Notice of Project.
- .4 Name, trade, and employer of Health and Safety Representative or Joint Health and Safety Committee members (if applicable).
- .5 Ministry of Labour Orders and reports.
- .6 Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations for Construction Projects for Province of Ontario.
- .7 Address and phone number of nearest Ministry of Labour office.
- .8 Material Safety Data Sheets.
- .9 Written Emergency Response Plan.
- .10 Site Specific Safety Plan.
- .11 Valid certificate of first aider on duty.
- .12 WSIB "In Case of Injury At Work" poster.
- .13 Location of toilet and cleanup facilities.

1.14 CORRECTION OF NON-COMPLIANCE .1

Immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by authority having jurisdiction or by Departmental Representative.

- .2 Provide Departmental Representative with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance of

health and safety issues identified.

- .3 Departmental Representative may stop Work if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is not corrected.

1.15 WORK STOPPAGE

- .1 Give precedence to safety and health of public and site personnel and protection of environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work.
- .2 Assign responsibility and obligation to Competent Supervisor to stop or start Work when, at Competent Supervisor's discretion, it is necessary or advisable for reasons of health or safety. Departmental Representative may also stop Work for health and safety considerations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 - GENERAL

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Environmental Pollution and Damage: presence of chemical, physical, biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health and welfare; unfavourably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humans; or degrade environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically
- .2 Environmental Protection: prevention/control of pollution and habitat or environment disruption during construction.

1.3 ACTION AND
INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit information and documents in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements.
- .3 Before commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to site, submit Environmental Protection Plan for review by Departmental Representative.
- .4 Environmental Protection Plan must include comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues to be addressed during construction.
- .5 Address topics at level of detail commensurate with environmental issue and required construction tasks.
- .6 Include in Environmental Protection Plan:
 - .1 Names of persons responsible for ensuring adherence to Environmental Protection Plan.
 - .2 Names and qualifications of persons responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from site.
 - .3 Names and qualifications of person responsible for training site personnel.
 - .4 Descriptions of environmental protection personnel training program.
 - .5 Work area plan showing proposed activity in each portion of area and identifying areas of limited use or non-use.
 - .5.1 Plan to include measures for marking limits of use areas and methods for

protection of features to be preserved with authorized work areas

- .7 Spill Control Plan to include procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in event of unforeseen spill of regulated substance.
- .8 Non-Hazardous solid waste disposal plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal including clearing debris.
- .9 Air pollution control plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, and trash, are contained on project site.
- .10 Contaminant Prevention Plan identifying potentially hazardous substances to be used on job site; intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into air, water, or ground; and detailing provisions for compliance with Federal, Provincial, and Municipal laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials.

1.4 WORK ADJACENT TO WATERWAY

- .1 Construction equipment to be operated on Land Only.
- .2 Waterways to be kept free of waste material and debris.

1.5 POLLUTION CONTROL

- .1 Cover or wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust and debris.

1.6 NOTIFICATION

- .1 Departmental Representative will notify Contractor in writing of observed noncompliance with Federal, Provincial or Municipal environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of Contractor's Environmental Protection plan
- .2 Contractor: after receipt of such notice, inform Departmental Representative of proposed corrective action and take such action for approval by Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Take action only after receipt of written approval by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Departmental Representative will issue stop order of work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken.

- .4 No time extensions granted or equitable adjustments allowed to Contractor for such suspensions.

Part 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

Part 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day
- .2 Ensure public waterways, storm and sanitary sewers remain free of waste generated by this project.
- .3 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .4 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 20 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES AND CODES
- .1 Perform Work in accordance with National Building Code of Canada (NBC) 2015, National Fire Code of Canada (NFC) 2015 and Ontario Building Code (OBC) 2016, including all amendments up to bid closing date and other codes of provincial or local application provided that in case of conflict or discrepancy, more stringent requirements apply as directed by the Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Meet or exceed requirements of:
 - .1 Contract documents.
 - .2 Specified standards, codes and referenced documents.
- 1.2 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL DISCOVERY
- .1 Stop work immediately and notify Departmental Representative if materials which may contain designated substances or PCB's, other than those identified in Section 01 35 29 are discovered in course of work.
- 1.3 BUILDING SMOKING ENVIRONMENT
- .1 Comply with smoking restrictions.
- 1.4 RELICS AND ANTIQUITIES
- .1 Relics and antiquities, and items of historical or scientific interest such as cornerstones and contents, commemorative plaques, inscribed tables, and similar objects found on site shall remain the property of PWGSC. Protect such articles and request directives from Departmental Representative.
- 1.5 IAQ - INDOOR AIR QUALITY
- .1 Comply with CSA-Z204-94(R1999), Guideline for Managing Indoor Air Quality in Office Buildings.

1.6 ACCESSIBLE DESIGN .1 Comply with CSA B651-18, Accessible Design for the Built Environment, unless specified otherwise. In any case of conflict or discrepancy between the building codes and CSA B651-18, the requirements of CSA B651-18 shall apply.

1.7 TAXES .1 Pay applicable Federal, Provincial and Municipal taxes.

1.8 EXAMINATION .1 Examine existing conditions and determine conditions affecting work.
.2 Upon completion of review, provide written report identifying existing conditions that may affect the work for review.
.3 Failure to provide report, will mean that the contractor has accepted the existing and additional claim for extra costs will not be accepted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION
INCLUDES

- .1 Inspection and testing, administrative and enforcement requirements.
- .2 Tests
- .3 Mock-ups.

1.2 INSPECTION

- .1 Allow Departmental Representative access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.
- .2 Give timely notice requesting inspection if Work is designated for special tests, inspections or approvals by Departmental Representative instructions, or law of Place of Work.
- .3 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.
- .4 Departmental Representative may order any part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon examination such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, correct such Work and pay cost of examination and correction. If such Work is found in accordance with Contract Documents, Departmental Representative shall pay cost of examination and replacement.

1.3 INDEPENDENT
INSPECTION AGENCIES

- .1 Contractor shall retain an Independent Inspection/Testing Agencies to conduct material testing and confirm material and procedures meeting the specified requirements. All cost of such services shall be Contractor's responsibility.
- .2 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.
- .3 Employment of inspection/testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

- .4 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, appointed agency will request additional inspection and/or testing to ascertain full degree of defect. Correct defect and irregularities as advised by Departmental Representative at no cost to Departmental Representative. Pay costs for retesting and re-inspection.

1.4 ACCESS TO WORK

- .1 Allow inspection/testing agencies access to Work, off site manufacturing and fabrication plants.
- .2 Co-operate to provide reasonable facilities for such access.

1.5 PROCEDURES

- .1 Notify appropriate agency and Departmental Representative in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.
- .2 Submit samples and/or materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence so as not to cause delay in Work.
- .3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store and cure test samples.

1.6 REJECTED WORK

- .1 Remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by Departmental Representative as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 Make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.
- .3 If in opinion of Departmental Representative it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, Departmental Representative may deduct from Contract Amount difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, amount of which shall be determined by Departmental Representative.

1.7 REPORTS

- .1 Submit four (4) copies of inspection and test reports to Departmental Representative.
- .2 Provide copies to Subcontractor of work being inspected or tested, manufacturer or fabricator of material being inspected or tested.

1.8 TESTS

- .1 Furnish test results as may be requested.
- .2 The cost of tests beyond those called for in Contract Documents or beyond those required by product requirements shall be appraised by Departmental Representative and may be authorized as recoverable.

1.9 MOCK-UPS

- .1 Prepare mock-ups for Work specifically requested in specifications. Include for Work of all Sections required to provide mock-ups.
- .2 Construct in all locations acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- .3 Prepare mock-ups for Departmental Representative's review with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence, so as not to cause any delay in Work.
- .4 Failure to prepare mock-ups in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .5 If requested, Departmental Representative will assist in preparing a schedule fixing dates for preparation.
- .6 Mock-ups may remain as part of Work.
- .7 Specification section identifies whether mock-up may remain as part of Work or if it is to be removed and when.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 SUBMITTALS .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
- 1.2 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL .1 Provide temporary utilities controls in order to execute work expeditiously.
.2 Remove from site all such work after use.
- 1.3 WATER SUPPLY .1 Provide continuous supply of potable water for construction use.
.2 Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company and pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal.
.3 Pay for utility charges at prevailing rates.
- 1.4 TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATION .1 Provide temporary heating required during construction period, including attendance, maintenance and fuel.
.2 Construction heaters used inside building must be vented to outside or be non-flameless type. Solid fuel salamanders are not permitted.
.3 Provide temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
.1 Facilitate progress of Work.
.2 Protect Work and products against dampness and cold.
.3 Prevent moisture condensation on surfaces.
.4 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.
.5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for safe working environment.
.4 Maintain temperatures of minimum 10°C in areas where construction is in progress.

- .5 Ventilating:
 - .1 Prevent accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during
 - .2 Dispose of exhaust materials in manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons.
 - .3 Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials.
 - .4 Continue operation of ventilation and exhaust system for time after cessation of work process to assure removal of harmful contaminants.
- .6 Pay utility charges when temporary heat source is existing building equipment.
- .7 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment to:
 - .1 Conform with applicable codes and standards.
 - .2 Enforce safe practices.
 - .3 Prevent abuse of services.
 - .4 Prevent damage to finishes.
 - .5 Vent direct-fired combustion units to outside.
- .8 Be responsible for damage to Work due to failure in providing adequate heat and protection during construction.

1.5 TEMPORARY POWER
AND LIGHT

- .1 Provide and pay for temporary power during construction for temporary lighting and operating of power tools, to a maximum supply of 230 volts, 30 amps.
- .2 Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company. Pay all costs for installation, maintenance and removal.
- .3 Provide and maintain temporary lighting throughout project. Ensure level of illumination on all floors and stairs is not less than 162 lx.

1.6 TEMPORARY
COMMUNICATION
FACILITIES

- .1 Provide and pay for temporary telephone, data hook up, and equipment necessary for own use and use of Departmental Representative.

1.7 FIRE
PROTECTION

- .1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection and equipment during performance of Work required by insurance companies having jurisdiction and governing

codes, regulations and bylaws.

- .2 Burning rubbish and construction waste materials is not permitted on site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Scaffolding and temporary platforms.
- .2 Site Storage for Tools, Equipment and Materials.
- .3 Parking.
- .4 Project identification.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.

1.4 INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Prepare site plan indicating proposed location and dimensions of area to be fenced and used by Contractor, number of trailers to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to fenced area and details of fence installation.
- .2 Identify areas which have to be gravelled to prevent tracking of mud.
- .3 Indicate use of supplemental or other staging area.
- .4 Provide construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.
- .5 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.5 SCAFFOLDING

- .1 Scaffolding in accordance with CSA Z797.
- .2 Provide and maintain scaffolding, ladders and temporary platforms as required to complete the work.

1.6 HOISTING

- .1 Provide, operate and maintain hoists/cranes required for moving of workers, materials and equipment. Make financial arrangements with Subcontractors for use thereof.
- .2 Hoists/cranes shall be operated by qualified operator.

1.8 SITE STORAGE/LOADING

- .1 Refer to CCDC 2, GC 3.12.
- .2 Confine work and operations of employees to areas defined by Contract Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with products.

- .3 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with a weight or force that will endanger the Work.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION PARKING

SPEC NOTE: Consult with Owner regarding provisions of on-site parking for construction personnel.

- .1 Parking will be permitted on site.
- .2 Provide and maintain adequate access to project site.

1.12 EQUIPMENT, TOOL AND MATERIALS STORAGE

- .1 Provide and maintain, in a clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
- .2 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in a manner to cause least interference with work activities.

1.13 SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
- .2 Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.

1.14 TEMPORARY SHOWER FACILITIES

- .1 Provide a single temporary shower on site for use by staff of the Owner.
- .2 Shower to consist of a pre-manufactured unit, full enclosed and stand-alone, with dedicated hot water tank, water storage and grey water storage tanks, lighting, and relevant accessories.
- .3 Temporary shower facilities to be provided by a manufacturer of similar facilities.
- .4 Locate shower facility on site in a location deemed acceptable by the Owner, and complete required electrical and water connections as needed.
- .5 The owner will provide power and water for shower facility.

1.16 CLEAN-UP

- .1 Remove construction debris, waste materials, packaging material from work site daily.
- .2 Clean dirt or mud tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways.

.3 Store materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable.

.4 Stack stored new or salvaged material.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

.1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION
INCLUDES

- .1 Product quality, availability, storage, handling, protection, and transportation.
- .2 Manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Quality of Work, coordination and fastenings.
- .4 Existing facilities.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Within text of specifications, reference may be made to reference standards.
- .2 Conform to these standards, in whole or in part as specifically requested in specifications.
- .3 If there is question as to whether any product or system is in conformance with applicable standards, Departmental Representative reserves right to have such products or systems tested to prove or disprove conformance.
- .4 The cost for such testing will be borne by Owner in event of conformance with Contract Documents or by Contractor in event of non-conformance.
- .5 Conform to latest date of issue of referenced standards in effect on date of submission of Bids, except where specific date or issue is specifically noted.

1.3 QUALITY

- .1 Products, materials, equipment and articles (referred to as products throughout specifications) incorporated in Work shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of best quality (compatible with specifications) for purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of Products provided.
- .2 Defective products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective products at own

expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.

- .3 Should any dispute arise as to quality or fitness of products, decision rests strictly with Departmental Representative based upon requirements of Contract Documents.
- .4 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout building.
- .5 Permanent labels, trademarks and nameplates on products are not acceptable in prominent locations, except where required for operating instructions, or when located in mechanical or electrical rooms.

1.4 AVAILABILITY

- .1 Immediately upon signing Contract, review product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for any items. If delays in supply of products are foreseeable, notify Departmental Representative of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.
- .2 In event of failure to notify Departmental Representative at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, Departmental Representative reserves right to substitute more readily available products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.5 METRIC SIZED MATERIALS

- .1 SI metric units of measurement are used exclusively on the drawings and in the specifications for this project.
- .2 The Contractor is required to provide metric products in the sizes called for in the Contract Documents except where a valid claim can be made that a particular product is not available on the Canadian market.
- .3 Claims for exemptions from use of metric sized products shall be in writing and fully substantiated with supportive documentation. Promptly submit application to Departmental Representative for consideration and ruling. Non-metric sized products may not be used unless Contractor's application has been approved in writing by the Departmental Representative.

- .4 Difficulties caused by the Contractor's lack of planning and effort to obtain modular metric sized products which are available on the Canadian market will not be considered sufficient reasons for claiming that they cannot be provided.
- .5 Claims for additional costs due to provision of specified modular metric sized products will not be considered.

1.6 STORAGE,
HANDLING AND
PROTECTION

- .1 Handle and store products in manner to prevent damage, adulteration, deterioration and soiling and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions when applicable.
- .2 Store packaged or bundled products in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact. Do not remove from packaging or bundling until required in Work.
- .3 Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .4 Store sheet materials and lumber on flat, solid supports and keep clear of ground. Slope to shed moisture.
- .5 Store and mix paints in heated and ventilated room. Remove oily rags and other combustible debris from site daily. Take every precaution necessary to prevent spontaneous combustion.
- .6 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.
- .7 Touch-up damaged factory finished surfaces to Departmental Representative's satisfaction. Use touch-up materials to match original. Do not paint over name plates.

1.7 TRANSPORTATION

- .1 Pay costs of transportation of products required in performance of Work.

1.8 MANUFACTURER'S

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, install

INSTRUCTIONS

or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.

- .2 Notify Departmental Representative in writing, of conflicts between specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Departmental Representative may establish course of action.

1.9 QUALITY
OF WORK

- .1 Ensure Quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify Departmental Representative if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.
- .2 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Departmental Representative reserves right to require dismissal from site, workers deemed incompetent or careless.
- .3 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Departmental Representative, whose decision is final.

1.10 CO-ORDINATION

- .1 Ensure cooperation of workers in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.
- .2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.

1.11 REMEDIAL WORK

- .1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Coordinate adjacent affected Work as required.
- .2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

1.12 LOCATION OF

- .1 Consider location of fixtures, outlets, and mechanical

FIXTURES

and electrical items indicated as appropriate, and where they may impact the work.

- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of conflicting installation. Install as directed.

1.13 FASTENINGS

- .1 Provide metal fastenings and accessories in same texture, colour and finish as adjacent materials, unless indicated otherwise.
- .2 Prevent electrolytic action between dissimilar metals and materials.
- .3 Use non-corrosive hot dip galvanized steel fasteners and anchors for securing exterior work, unless stainless steel or other material is specifically requested in affected specification Section.
- .4 Space anchors within individual load limit or shear capacity and ensure they provide positive permanent anchorage. Wood, or any other organic material plugs are not acceptable.
- .5 Keep exposed fastenings to a minimum, space evenly and install neatly.
- .6 Fastenings which cause spalling or cracking of material to which anchorage is made are not acceptable.

1.14 PROTECTION OF
WORK IN PROGRESS

- .1 Prevent overloading of any part of building. Do not cut, drill or sleeve any load bearing structural member, unless specifically indicated without written approval of Departmental Representative.

1.15 EXISTING
UTILITIES

- .1 When where may affect existing services or utilities, execute Work at times directed by local governing authorities, with minimum of disturbance to Work, and pedestrian and vehicular traffic.
- .2 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When services are encountered or otherwise interfere with the work in this Contract, cap off in manner approved by authority having jurisdiction. Stake and record location of capped service.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 SECTION INCLUDES
- .1 Progressive cleaning.
 - .2 Final cleaning.
- 1.2 PROJECT CLEANLINESS AND WASTE REMOVAL
- .1 Maintain Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris, other than that caused by Owner or other Contractors.
 - .2 Remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative. Do not burn waste materials on site.
 - .3 Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials and debris.
 - .4 Provide and use clearly marked separate bins for recycling. Refer to Section 01 74 20.
 - .5 Remove waste material and debris from site and deposit in waste container at end of each working day.
 - .6 Dispose of waste materials and debris off site.
 - .7 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances. Use of building ventilation systems is not permitted for this purpose.
 - .8 Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned, and as recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.
- 1.3 FINAL CLEANING
- .1 When Work is Substantially Performed, remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for performance of remaining Work.
 - .2 Remove waste products and debris other than that caused by others, and leave Work clean and suitable for occupancy.
 - .3 Prior to final review, remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment.
 - .4 Remove waste products and debris other than that caused by Owner or other Contractors.
 - .5 Remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Departmental Representative. Do not burn waste materials on site.

.6 Remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 CONSTRUCTION & DEMOLITION WASTE
- .1 Carefully deconstruct and source separate materials/equipment and divert waste destined for landfill to maximum extent possible.
 - .2 Source separate waste and maintain waste audits in accordance with the Environmental Protection Act, Ontario Regulation 102/94 and Ontario Regulation 103/94.
 - .1 Provide facilities for collection, handling and storage of source separated wastes.
 - .2 Source separate the following waste:
 - .1 Wood, not including painted or treated wood or laminated wood.
 - .2 Steel.
 - .3 Items indicated in Contract Document, Deconstruction and Waste Products Workplan Summary.
 - .3 Submit proof that all waste is being disposed of at a licensed land fill site or waste transfer site. A copy of the disposal/waste transfer site's license and a letter verifying that said landfill site will accept the waste must be supplied to Departmental Representative prior to removal of waste from the demolition site.
- 1.2 WASTE PROCESSING SITES
- .1 Province of: Ontario
Ministry of Environment and Climate Change, 135 St. Clair Avenue West, Toronto, ON, M4V 1P5.
Telephone: 800-565-4923 or 416-323-4321
Fax: (416)323-4682
 - .2 Recycling Council of Ontario: 215 Spadina Avenue, #225, Toronto, ON, M5T 2C7.
Telephone: 416-657-2797
Fax: 416-960-8053
Email: rco@rco.on.ca
Internet: <http://www.rco.on.ca/>

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CANADIAN GOVERNMENTAL DEPARTMENTS CHIEF RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ENVIRONMENT .1 Government Chief Responsibility for the Environment.
.1 Province of: Ontario
.2 General: Ministry of Environment and Climate Change
.3 Address: 135 St Clair Avenue West, Toronto, ON
.4 Telephone: (416)323-4321 or 1(800)565-4923
.5 Fax: (416)323-4682; (416)734-4494

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION
INCLUDES

- .1 As-built drawings, samples, and specifications.
- .2 Product data, materials and finishes, and related information.
- .3 Operation and maintenance data.
- .4 Spare parts, special tools and maintenance materials.
- .5 Warranties and bonds.

1.2 SUBMISSION

- .1 Prepare instructions and data using personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.
- .2 Copy will be returned after final inspection, with Departmental Representative's comments.
- .3 Revise content of documents as required prior to final submittal.
- .4 Two (2) weeks prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, submit to the Departmental Representative, four (4) final copies of maintenance manuals and commissioning documentation, as applicable, in English.
- .5 If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.
- .6 Defective products will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Replace products at own expense.
- .7 Pay costs of transportation.

1.3 FORMAT

- .1 Organize data in the form of an instructional manual.
- .2 Binders: vinyl, hard covered, 3 'D' ring, loose leaf 219 x 279 mm with spine and face pockets.
- .3 When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings. Identify contents of each binder on spine.

- .4 Cover: Identify each binder with type or printed title 'Project Record Documents'; list title of project and identify subject matter of contents.
- .5 Arrange content by systems, process flow, under Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.
- .6 Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- .7 Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data.
- .8 Drawings: provide with reinforced punched binder tab. Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.

1.4 CONTENTS - EACH
VOLUME

- .1 Table of Contents: provide title of project;
 - .1 Date of submission; names,
 - .2 Addresses, and telephone numbers of Contractor with name of responsible parties;
 - .3 Schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of volume.
- .2 For each product or system:
 - .1 List names, addresses and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- .3 Product Data: mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.
- .4 Drawings: supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.
- .5 Typewritten Text: as required to supplement product data. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions specified in Contract Document.

1.5 AS-BUILTS AND
SAMPLES

- .1 In addition to requirements in General Conditions, maintain at the site for Departmental Representative one record copy of:
 - .1 Contract Drawings.
 - .2 Specifications.
 - .3 Amendments and addenda.
 - .4 Change Orders and other modifications to the

Contract.

- .5 Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.
- .6 Field test records.
- .7 Inspection certificates.
- .8 Manufacturer's certificates.

- .2 Turn one set, paper copy and electronic copy, of AS-BUILT drawings and specifications over to Departmental Representative on completion of work. Submit files on USB compatible with PWGSC encryption requirements or through email or alternate electronic file sharing service such as ftp, as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 If project is completed without significant deviations from Contract drawings and specifications submit to Departmental Representative one set of drawings and specifications marked "AS-BUILT".

1.6 RECORDING
ACTUAL SITE
CONDITIONS

- .1 Record information on set of black line opaque drawings, and in copy of Project Manual, provided by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal Work until required information is recorded.
- .3 Contract Drawings and shop drawings: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - .2 Changes made by change orders.
 - .3 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 - .4 References to related shop drawings and modifications.
- .4 Other Documents: maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications, and field test records, required by individual specifications sections.

1.7 MATERIALS AND
FINISHES

- .1 Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: include product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations. Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
- .2 Moisture-protection and Weather-exposed Products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning

agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

- .3 Additional Requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.

1.8 MAINTENANCE
MATERIALS

- .1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
- .3 Deliver to location as directed; place and store.
- .4 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Departmental Representative. Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.
- .5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

1.9 STORAGE,
HANDLING AND
PROTECTION

- .1 Store spare parts, maintenance materials, and special tools in manner to prevent damage or deterioration.
- .2 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.
- .3 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .4 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to satisfaction of Departmental Representative.

1.10 WARRANTIES AND
BONDS

- .1 Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.
- .2 List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
- .3 Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten (10) days after completion of the applicable item of work.

- .4 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Certificate of Substantial Performance is determined.
- .5 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- .6 Co-execute submittals when required.
- .7 Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK .1 This Section covers the requirements for demolition of the exterior removals of the existing buildings and structures, as described in the drawings.
- 1.2 REFERENCES .1 CSA International
.1 CSA S350-M1980(R2003), Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.
.2 National Building Code (NBC)
.1 NBC 2015, Part 8 - Safety Measures at Construction and Demolition Sites and local authority having jurisdiction.
.3 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)/Office of Water
.1 EPA 832/R-92-005, Storm Water Management for Construction Activities: Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practices.
- 1.3 SUBMITTALS .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 and 01 74 20.
.2 10 calendar days prior to start of demolition and removals work, submit for review, drawings, diagrams or details showing sequence of disassembly work in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.
.3 Submit for approval, a plan showing impacts, interruptions and delays to Owners operations.
.4 Submit to Departmental Representative, details of where rubble, debris and other materials are to be disposed. Include each disposal/reuse site location, operator's name and business address, type of license under which site operates, and criteria used by site to assess suitability of rubble, debris and other materials for disposal.
- 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE .1 Regulatory Requirements: Prepare waste audits, waste reduction work plans, source separation programs and recycling programs as required by jurisdictional authorities and update programs and implement such

programs as required.

- .2 The demolition contractor must engage a registered professional engineer who holds a certificate of authorization and an appropriate level of liability insurance to prepare demolition procedures.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Review "Hazardous Products Inventory - Burlington Lift Bridge, 2018" and "Asbestos and Lead Reassessment Survey - Burlington Lift Bridge, 2018" and take precautions to protect environment.
- .2 If material resembling spray or trowel-applied asbestos or other designated substance listed as hazardous be encountered, stop work, take preventative measures, and notify Departmental Representative immediately.
 - .1 Proceed only after receipt of written instructions have been received from Departmental Representative.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative before disrupting building access or services.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Clean up rubble and debris, resulting from Work promptly and dispose at end of day or place in waste disposal bins. Empty bins on regular basis.
- .2 Stockpiling of rubble, debris, and surplus Products on Site will not be permitted.
- .3 Remove, handle and transport Products indicated to be salvaged and stored for future use. Transport Products to storage area(s) designated by Departmental Representative. Perform Work to prevent any damage to Products during removal and in storage. Products

damaged during removal, will be inspected by Departmental Representative. Departmental Representative will determine extent of damage and accept or refuse Products.

- .4 List and description of items to be removed and stored or reused, but not limited to the following:
 - .1 Existing Windows, Frames, and Glazing, as indicated on drawings.
 - .2 Existing concrete masonry unit window sill.
 - .3 Existing louvres, vents and exhaust fan.

3.2 EXAMINATION

- .1 Inspect building and site with Departmental Representative and verify extent and location of items designated for removal, disposal, alternative disposal, recycling, salvage and items to remain.
- .2 Examine adjacent areas and other installations prior to commencement of demolition and removals.
- .3 Locate and protect utilities. Preserve active utilities traversing site in operating condition.
- .4 Notify and obtain approval of utility companies before starting demolition.
- .5 Disconnect, cap, plug or divert, as required, existing public utilities within the property where they interfere with the execution of the work, in conformity with the requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction. Mark the location of these and previously capped or plugged services on the site and indicate location (horizontal and vertical) on the record drawings. Support, shore up and maintain pipes and conduits encountered.
 - .1 Immediately notify Departmental Representative and utility company concerned in case of damage to any utility or service, designated to remain in place.
 - .2 Immediately notify the Departmental Representative should uncharted utility or service be encountered, and await instruction in writing regarding remedial action.

3.3 PROTECTION

- .1 Do not interfere with use of adjacent structures and Work areas. Maintain free, safe passage to and from adjacent structures and Work areas.
- .2 Take precautions to support affected structures. If safety of structure being demolished, adjacent

structures or services are endangered, cease demolition operations and take necessary action to support endangered item. Immediately inform Departmental Representative. Do not resume demolition until reasons for endangering have been determined and corrected and action taken to prevent further endangering.

- .3 Hang tarpaulins where debris and other materials are lowered. Build in around openings with wood and plywood at locations used 'for removal of debris and materials.
- .4 Supply and install adequate protection for materials to be re-used, set on ground and prevent moisture pick-up. Cover stockpiles of materials with tarpaulins.

3.4 PREPARATION

- .1 Protection of In-Place Conditions:
 - .1 Prevent movement, settlement, or damage to adjacent structures, utilities, and parts of building to remain in place.
 - .2 Keep noise, dust, and inconvenience to occupants to minimum.
 - .3 Protect building systems, services and equipment.
 - .4 Provide temporary dust screens, covers, railings, supports and other protection as required.
 - .5 Do Work in accordance with Section 01 11 00.

3.5 DEMOLITION

- .1 Perform demolition with extreme care. Confine effects of demolition to those parts which are to be demolished.
- .2 Perform Work and prevent inconvenience to persons outside those parts which are to be demolished.
- .3 Demolish parts of structure to permit remedial Work as indicated.
- .4 Do not overload floor or wall with accumulations of material or debris or by other loads.
- .5 Perform Work to minimize dusting.
- .6 Do not sell or burn materials on Site.
- .7 Remove existing equipment, services, and obstacles where required for refinishing or making good of existing surfaces, and replace as Work progresses.

- .8 At end of day's Work, leave Work in safe condition with no part in danger of toppling or falling. Protect interiors of parts not to be demolished from exterior elements.
- .9 Drainage and sewer system protection:
 - .1 Ensure that no dust, debris or slurry enters drainage and sewer system on Site.
 - .2 Remove and dispose of debris and slurry promptly from Site.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11.
- .3 Refer to demolition drawings and specifications for items to be salvaged for reuse.
- .4 Waste Management: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 20.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing the following Work: Type 1 Operation.
 - .1 Removal of lead based coatings with a chemical gel or paste and fibrous laminated cloth wrap on walls.
 - .2 Removal of lead based coatings or materials using a power tool with an effective dust collection system equipped with a HEPA filter.
 - .3 Removal of lead based coatings or materials with a non-powered hand tool, other than manual scraping and sanding.
 - .4 Removal white coloured paint on the exterior block wall in the area where the door is to be installed shall be removed with a chemical paste and fibrous laminated cloth wrap or with a non-powered hand tool, other than manual scraping and sanding.
 - .5 Cleanup of white coloured flaking and loose paint on the exterior block walls shall be removed with a non-powered hand tool, other than manual scraping and sanding.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .2 Department of Justice Canada.
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999.
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 WHIMS Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .4 Human Resources and Social Development Canada (HRSDC).
 - .1 Canada Labour Code Part II, - SOR 86-304 - Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
- .5 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .6 Ontario Ministry of Environment (MoE).
 - .1 R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347, General – Waste Management, as amended.
- .7 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.1 (OHS).
 - .1 O.Reg. 213/91, Construction Projects.
 - .2 R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09, “Designated Substances”.
 - .2 Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects, September 2004, as revised.
- .8 Canada Consumer Product Safety Act Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2005-109, as amended.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 HEPA vacuum: High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with a filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .2 Authorized Visitors: Departmental Representative or designated representatives.
- .3 Polyethylene: polyethylene sheeting or rip-proof polyethylene sheeting with tape along edges, around penetrating objects over cuts and tears, and elsewhere as required to provide protection and isolation. For protection of underlying surfaces from damage and to prevent lead dust entering in clean area.
- .4 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Must be appropriate capacity for scope of work.
- .5 Action level: employee exposure, without regard to use of respirators, to airborne concentration of lead of 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air (50 ug/m³) calculated as 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). Minimum precautions for lead abatement are based on airborne lead concentrations less than 0.05 milligrams per cubic meter of air for removal of lead-based paint by methods noted in paragraph 1.1.
- .6 Competent person: Departmental Representative capable of identifying existing lead hazards in workplace taking corrective measures to eliminate them.
- .7 Lead dust: wipe sampling on vertical surfaces and/or horizontal surfaces, dust and debris is considered to be lead contaminated if it contains more than 40 micrograms of lead in dust per square foot.

1.4 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Removal of white paint on the coloured paint on the exterior block wall in the area where the door is to be installed shall be measured by the square metre. Measurement shall be made prior to the start of removal operations.
- .2 Removal of white coloured flaking and loose paint on the exterior block walls shall be measured by the square metre. Measurement shall be made prior to the start of removal operations.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to dispose of lead-based paint waste in accordance with requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Provide proof of Contractor's General and Environmental Liability Insurance.

- .3 Quality Control:
 - .1 Provide Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal of lead-based paint waste and proof that lead-based paint waste has been received and properly disposed.
 - .2 Provide proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that employees have had instruction on hazards of lead exposure, respirator use, dress, and aspects of work procedures and protective measures.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial and local requirements pertaining to lead-based, provided that in case of conflict among those requirements or with these specifications more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Safety Requirements: worker and visitor protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers and visitors in work Area include:
 - .1 Respirator NIOSH approved and equipped with replaceable HEPA filter cartridges, acceptable to Authority having jurisdiction. Suitable for type of lead and level of lead dust exposure. Provide sufficient amount of filters.
 - .2 Half mask respirator: half-mask particulate respirator with N - series filter, and 95% efficiency could be provided.
 - .2 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in work area.
 - .3 Ensure workers wash hands and face when leaving work area. Facilities for washing are determined by the Departmental Representative.
 - .4 Visitor Protection:
 - .1 Provide approved respirators to Authorized Visitors to work areas.
 - .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors procedures to be followed in entering and exiting work area.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
- .2 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .3 Disposal of lead waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Municipal regulations. Dispose of lead waste in sealed double thickness 0.15 mm thick bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.
- .4 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed landfill for burial.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Various paints and surface coatings contain detectable concentrations of lead.
- .2 Refer to the following for details on lead-based materials:
 - .1 *Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Survey – Barrier-Free Washroom Re-fit, Burlington Lift Bridge, 1157 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, ON.*
Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. and dated December 17, 2018.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative of lead-based materials discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from Departmental Representative.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- .1 Not later than two days before beginning Work on this Project notify following in writing:
 - .1 Appropriate Regional or Zone Director of Medical Services Branch, Health Canada.
 - .2 Provincial MOL.
 - .3 Disposal Authority.
- .2 Inform sub trades of presence of lead-based materials identified in Existing Conditions.
- .3 Provide Departmental Representative copy of notifications prior to start of Work.
- .4 Hours of Work: perform work involving lead abatement at hours specified by the Departmental Representative. Include in Contract additional costs due to this requirement.

1.10 INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Provide Departmental Representative satisfactory proof that every worker has had instruction and training in hazards of lead exposure, in personal hygiene, in aspects of work procedures, and in use, cleaning, and disposal of respirators.
- .2 Instruction and training related to respirators includes, at minimum:
 - .1 Proper fitting of equipment.
 - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
 - .3 Disinfecting of equipment.
 - .4 Limitations of equipment.
- .3 Instruction and training must be provided by competent, qualified person.
- .4 Supervisory personnel to complete required training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Polyethylene 0.15 mm thick unless otherwise specified; in sheet size to minimize joints.
- .2 Tape: fibreglass - reinforced duct tape suitable for sealing polyethylene under dry conditions and wet conditions using amended water.
- .3 Slow - drying sealer: non-staining, clear, water - dispersible type that remains tacky on surface for at least 8 hours and designed for purpose of trapping residual lead paint residue.
- .4 Lead waste containers: metal type acceptable to dump operator with tightly fitting covers and 0.15 mm thickness sealable polyethylene liners.
 - .1 Label containers with pre-printed bilingual cautionary Warning Lead clearly visible when ready for removal to disposal site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUPERVISION

- .1 One Supervisor for every ten workers is required.
- .2 Supervisor must remain within work area during disturbance, removal, or handling of lead-paints.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Remove and store items to be salvaged or reused.
 - .1 Protect and wrap items and transport and store in area specified by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Work Area:
 - .1 Shut off and isolate HVAC system to prevent dust dispersal into other building areas. Conduct smoke tests to ensure duct work is airtight.
 - .2 Pre-clean fixed casework and equipment within work area, using HEPA vacuum and cover and seal with polyethylene sheeting and tape.
 - .3 Clean work area using HEPA vacuum. If not practicable, use wet cleaning method. Do not raise dust.
 - .4 Seal off openings with polyethylene sheeting and seal with tape.
 - .5 Protect floor surfaces covered from wall to wall with polyethylene sheets.
 - .6 Maintain emergency fire exits or establish alternatives satisfactory to Authority having jurisdiction.
 - .7 Where water application is required for wetting lead based materials, provide temporary water supply appropriately sized for application of water as required.
 - .8 Provide electrical power and shut off for operation of powered tools and equipment. Provide 24 volt safety lighting and ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard. Ensure safe installation of electrical cables and equipment.
- .3 Do not start work until:
 - .1 Arrangements have been made for disposal of waste.
 - .2 Tools, equipment, and materials waste containers are on site.
 - .3 Arrangements have been made for building security.
 - .4 Notifications have been completed and preparatory steps have been taken.

3.3 LEAD ABATEMENT

- .1 Removal of lead-based coatings with a chemical gel or paste and fibrous laminated cloth wrap; or removal equipped with HEPA filters; or removal with using power tools, non-powered hand tool, other than manual scraping and sanding.
- .2 Remove lead-based paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable 0.15 mm plastic bags and place in labelled containers for transport.

- .3 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to staging area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging. Wash containers thoroughly pending removal to outside. Ensure containers are removed by workers who have entered from uncontaminated areas dressed in clean coveralls.
- .4 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface from which lead-based paint has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.
- .5 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible lead-based paint, wet clean entire work area, and equipment used in process. After inspection by Departmental Representative apply continuous coat of slow drying sealer to surfaces of work area. Do not disturb work area for 8 hours no entry, activity, ventilation, or disturbance during this period.

3.4 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspection to confirm compliance with specification and governing authority requirements. Deviations from these requirements not approved in writing by Departmental Representative will result in work stoppage, at no cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Departmental Representative will inspect work for:
 - .1 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
 - .2 Final cleanliness and completion.
 - .3 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

3.5 LEAD SAMPLING - WORK AREAS

- .1 From beginning of Work until completion of cleaning operations, the Departmental Representative may be on site to collect air samples either inside or outside of the Lead Work Area in accordance with standard methods for workplace air sampling and analysis.
 - .1 This air monitoring does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to verify that the respiratory protection in use provides a suitable protection factor.
- .2 Use results of air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to establish type of respirators to be used. Workers may be required to wear sample pumps for up two full-shift periods.
 - .2 If airborne lead concentrations are above the protection factor of respirators in use, the Contractor shall:
 - .1 Stop abatement.
 - .2 Introduce more stringent engineering controls.
 - .3 Use a higher protection factor in respiratory protection for persons inside the Lead Work Area.

- .3 If air monitoring shows that airborne lead concentrations outside the Lead Work Area exceed 0.025 mg/m^3 , the Contractor shall maintain and clean these areas, in same manner as applicable to the Lead Work Area, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Final clearance air monitoring will be performed at the sole discretion of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Final air monitoring results must show airborne lead levels less than 0.005 mg/m^3 .
- .3 If air monitoring results show airborne lead levels in excess of 0.005 mg/m^3 , the Contractor shall re-clean the Lead Work Area at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Repeat as necessary until airborne lead levels are less than 0.005 mg/m^3 .
- .4 The following criteria shall be used to define an acceptable level of cleanliness after lead abatement activities:
 - .2 Where removal of paints and other surface coatings has been performed to accommodate the project scope of work:
 - .1 Visibly free of paint(s), primer(s), and surface coating(s), and/or associated dust.
 - .2 Residual lead dust concentration less than:
 - .1 430 micrograms/square metre for interior floor surfaces
 - .2 2,691 micrograms/square metre for interior windowsills
 - .3 8,611 micrograms/square metre for exterior surfaces
 - .4 Repeat cleaning as necessary until lead concentrations are below specified levels, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.

3.6 FINAL CLEANUP

- .1 Following cleaning and when lead wipe surfaces sampling are below acceptable concentrations, proceed with final cleanup.
- .2 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls towards the centre of work area. Vacuum visible lead based particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum.
- .3 Place polyethylene sheets, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and contaminated waste in plastic bags and sealed labelled waste containers for transport.
- .4 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remains on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.
- .5 Repair or replace objects damaged in course of work to their original state or better, as directed by Departmental Representative.

3.7 Re-establishment of Objects and Systems

- .1 Repair or replace objects damaged in course of work to their original state or better, as directed by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing following Work: Type 2 Operation.
 - .1 Removal or disturbance of lead based paint by scraping or sanding using non-powered hand tools.
 - .2 Manual demolition of white exterior lead based paint coated on block wall by striking wall with sledgehammer or similar tool.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Requirements and procedures for disturbance or abatement of lead-based paints.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Department of Justice Canada.
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .3 Human Resources and Social Development Canada (HRSDC)
 - .1 Canada Labour Code Part II, - SOR 86-304 - Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
- .4 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .5 Ontario Ministry of Environment (MOE).
 - .1 R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347, General – Waste Management, as amended.
- .6 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MOL).
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.1 (OHSA).
 - .1 O.Reg. 213/91, Construction Projects.
 - .2 R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09, “Designated Substances”.
 - .2 Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects, September 2004, as revised.
- .7 Canada Consumer Product Safety Act Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2005-109, as amended.
- .8 Environment Council of Ontario (EACO)
 - .1 Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair, October 2014.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Manual demolition of white exterior lead based paint coated on block wall shall be measured by the square metre. Measurement shall be made prior to the start of removal operations.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- .1 HEPA vacuum: High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .2 Authorized Visitors: Departmental Representative or designated representatives and representatives of regulatory agencies.
- .3 Occupied Area: areas of building or work site that is outside Work Area.
- .4 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Must be appropriate capacity for scope of work.
- .5 Airlock: ingress or egress system, without permitting air movement between contaminated area and uncontaminated area. Consisting of two curtained doorways at least 2 m apart.
- .6 Curtained doorway: arrangement of closures to allow ingress and egress from one room to another. Typically constructed as follows:
 - .1 Place two overlapping polyethylene sheets over existing or temporarily framed doorway, securing each along top of doorway, securing vertical edge of one sheet along one vertical side of doorway, and secure other sheet along opposite vertical side of doorway.
 - .2 Reinforce free edges of polyethylene with duct tape and add weight to bottom edge to ensure proper closing.
 - .3 Overlap each polyethylene sheet at openings 1.5 m on each side.
- .7 Action level: employee exposure, without regard to usage of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 50 micrograms per cubic meter of air calculated as 8 hour time-weighted average (TWA). Intermediate precautions for lead abatement are based on airborne lead concentrations greater than 0.05 milligrams per cubic meter of air within Work Area.
- .8 Competent person: Departmental Representative capable of identifying existing lead hazards in workplace and taking corrective measures to eliminate them.
- .9 Lead in Dust: wipe sampling on vertical and/or horizontal surfaces, dust and debris is considered to be lead contaminated if it contains more than 40 micrograms of lead in dust per square foot.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to dispose of lead-based paint waste in accordance with requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Provide: Provincial and local requirements for Notice of Project Form.
- .3 Provide proof of Contractor's General and Environmental Liability Insurance.
- .4 Quality Control:
 - .1 Provide Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal of lead-based paint waste and proof that it has been received and properly disposed.
 - .2 Provide proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that employees have had instruction on hazards of lead exposure, respirator use, dress, entry and exit from Work Area, and aspects of work procedures and protective measures.
 - .3 Provide proof that supervisory personnel have attended lead abatement course, of not less than two days duration, approved by Departmental Representative. Minimum of one supervisor for every ten workers.
- .5 Product data:
 - .1 Provide documentation including test results, fire and flammability data, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for chemicals or materials including:
 - .1 Encapsulants.
 - .2 Amended water.
 - .3 Slow drying sealer.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial and local requirements pertaining to lead paint, in case of conflict among those requirements or with these specifications more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Safety Requirements: worker and visitor protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers and visitors in Work Area includes:
 - .1 Respirator NIOSH approved and equipped with filter cartridges with assigned protection factor of 50, acceptable to Authority having jurisdiction. Suitable for type of lead and level of lead dust exposure in Lead Work Area. Provide sufficient filters so workers can install new filters following disposal of used filters and before re-entering contaminated areas.
 - .2 Disposable type protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit skin contamination, consisting of full body covering including head covering with snug fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.

- .2 Requirements for workers:
 - .1 Remove street clothes in clean change room and put on respirator with new filters or reusable filters, clean coveralls and head covers before entering Equipment and Access Rooms or Work Area. Store street clothes, uncontaminated footwear, towels, and similar uncontaminated articles in clean change room.
 - .2 Remove gross contamination from clothing before leaving work area. Place contaminated work suits in receptacles for disposal with other lead - contaminated materials. Leave reusable items except respirator in Equipment and Access Room. When not in use in Work Area, store work footwear in Equipment and Access Room. Upon completion of lead abatement, dispose of footwear as contaminated waste or clean thoroughly inside and out using soap and water before removing from Work Area or from Equipment and Access Room.
 - .3 Enter unloading room from outside dressed in clean coveralls to remove waste containers and equipment from Holding Room of Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure system. Workers not to use this system as means to leave or enter work area.
- .3 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in Work Area.
- .4 Ensure workers are fully protected with respirators and protective clothing during preparation of system of enclosures prior to commencing actual lead abatement.
- .5 Ensure workers wash hands and face when leaving Work Area. Facilities for washing are located as indicated by the Departmental Representative.
- .6 Provide and post in Clean Change Room and in Equipment and Access Room the procedures described in this Section, in both official languages.
- .7 Ensure no person required to enter Work Area has facial hair that affects seal between respirator and face.
- .8 Visitor Protection:
 - .1 Provide protective clothing and approved respirators to Authorized Visitors to Work Areas.
 - .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in use of protective clothing, respirators and procedures.
 - .3 Instruct Authorized Visitors in proper procedures to be followed in entering into and exiting from Work Area.

1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
- .2 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .3 Disposal of lead waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, and Municipal regulations. Dispose of lead waste in sealed double thickness 0.15 mm thick bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.

- .4 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed landfill for burial.

1.9 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Various paints and surface coatings contain detectable concentrations of lead.
- .2 Refer to the following for details on lead- materials:
 1. Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Survey – Barrier-Free Washroom Re-fit, Burlington Lift Bridge, 1157 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, ON. Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. and dated December 17, 2018.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative of lead-based material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from Departmental Representative.

1.10 SCHEDULING

- .1 Not later than two days before beginning Work on this Project notify the following in writing, where appropriate:
 - .1 Appropriate Regional or Zone Director of Medical Services Branch, Health Canada.
 - .2 Provincial Ministry of Labour.
 - .3 Disposal Authority.
- .2 Inform sub trades of presence of lead-based materials identified in Existing Conditions.
- .3 Provide Departmental Representative copy of notifications prior to start of Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Polyethylene: 0.15 mm unless otherwise specified; in sheet size to minimize joints.
- .2 FR polyethylene: 0.15 mm woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.
- .3 Tape: fibreglass - reinforced duct tape suitable for sealing polyethylene under dry conditions and wet conditions using amended water.
- .4 Slow - drying sealer: non-staining, clear, water - dispersible type that remains tacky on surface for at least 8 hours and designed for trapping residual lead paint residue.
- .5 Lead waste containers: metal or fibre type acceptable to dump operator with tightly fitting covers and 0.15 mm sealable polyethylene liners.
 - .1 Label containers with pre-printed bilingual cautionary Warning Lead clearly visible when ready for removal to disposal site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUPERVISION

- .1 Approved Supervisor must remain within Lead Work Area during disturbance, removal, or other handling of lead-based paints.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Remove and wrap items to be salvaged or reused, and transport and store in area specified by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Work Area:
 - .1 Shut off and isolate HVAC system to prevent dust dispersal into other building areas. Conduct smoke tests to ensure duct work is airtight.
 - .2 Pre-clean fixed casework, and equipment within work areas, using HEPA vacuum and cover with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape.
 - .3 Clean work areas using HEPA vacuum. If not practicable, use wet cleaning method. Do not use methods that raise dust, such as dry sweeping, or vacuuming using other than HEPA vacuum.
 - .4 Seal off openings, corridors, doorways, windows, skylights, ducts, grilles, and diffusers, with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape.
 - .5 Cover floor surfaces in work area from wall to wall with FR polyethylene drop sheets to protect existing floor during removal.
 - .6 Build airlocks at entrances and exits from work areas to ensure work areas are always closed off by one curtained doorway when workers enter or exit.
 - .7 At point of access to work areas install warning signs in both official languages in upper case "Helvetica Medium" letters reading as follows where number in parentheses indicates font size to be used:
 - .1 CAUTION LEAD HAZARD AREA (25 mm).
 - .2 NO UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY (19 mm).
 - .3 WEAR ASSIGNED PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND RESPIRATOR (19 mm).
 - .4 BREATHING LEAD CONTAMINATED DUST CAUSES SERIOUS BODILY HARM (7 mm).
 - .8 Maintain emergency and fire exits from work areas, or establish alternative exits satisfactory to Authority having jurisdiction.
 - .9 Where water application is required for wetting lead-based materials, provide temporary water supply by use of appropriately sized hoses for application of water as required.
 - .10 Provide electrical power and shut off for operation of powered tools and equipment. Provide 24 volt safety lighting and ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard. Ensure safe installation of electrical lines and equipment.

- .3 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System:
 - .1 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System includes Equipment and Access Room and Clean Room, as follows:
 - .1 Equipment and Access Room: construct between exit and work areas, with two curtained doorways, one to the rest of suite, and one to work area. Install waste receptor and storage facilities for workers' shoes and protective clothing to be re-worn in work areas. Build large enough to accommodate specified facilities, equipment needed, and at least one worker allowing sufficient space to change comfortably.
 - .2 Clean Room: construct with curtained doorway to outside of enclosures. Provide lockers or hangers and hooks for workers' street clothes and personal belongings. Provide storage for clean protective clothing and respiratory equipment. Install mirror to permit workers to fit respiratory equipment properly.
- .4 Construction of Decontamination Enclosures:
 - .1 Construct framing for enclosures or use existing rooms. Line enclosure with polyethylene sheeting and seal with tape, apply two layers of FR polyethylene on floor.
 - .2 Construct curtain doorways between enclosures so when people move through or waste containers and equipment are moved through doorway, one of two closures comprising doorway always remains closed.
- .5 Separation of Work Areas from Occupied Areas
 - .1 Barriers between Work Area and occupied area to be constructed as follows:
 - .1 Construct floor to ceiling lumber stud framing, cover with polyethylene sheeting and seal with duct tape. Apply plywood over polyethylene sheeting. Seal plywood joints and between adjacent materials with surface film forming sealer, to create airtight barrier.
 - .2 Cover plywood with polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape.
- .6 Maintenance of Enclosures:
 - .1 Maintain enclosures in clean condition.
 - .2 Ensure barriers and polyethylene linings are effectively sealed and taped. Repair damaged barriers and remedy defects immediately.
 - .3 Visually inspect enclosures at beginning of each work day.
 - .4 Use smoke test method to test effectiveness of barriers as directed by Departmental Representative.

3.3 LEAD – BASED PAINT ABATEMENT

- .1 Removal of lead-based paint to be performed by scraping or sanding using non-powered hand tools, or manual demolition of lead-painted building components by striking a wall with sledgehammer or similar tool.
- .2 Remove lead-based paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable 0.15 mm plastic bags and place in labelled containers for transport.

- .3 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove from immediate working area to Staging Area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging before moving containers to decontamination Washroom. Wash containers thoroughly in decontamination Washroom, and store in Holding Room pending removal to Unloading Room and outside. Ensure containers are removed from Holding Room by workers who have entered from uncontaminated areas dressed in clean coveralls.
- .4 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface from which lead-based paint has been removed to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet.
- .5 After wire brushing and wet sponging to remove visible lead-based paint, wet clean work area including equipment and access room, and equipment used in process. After inspection by Departmental Representative, apply continuous coat of slow drying sealer to surfaces. Do not disturb work for 8 hours with no entry, activity, ventilation or disturbance during this period.
- .6 Wet clean work area and equipment and access room. During settling period no entry, activity, or ventilation will be permitted.

3.4 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspection to confirm compliance with specification and governing authority requirements. Deviations from these requirements not approved in writing by Departmental Representative will result in work stoppage, at no cost to Departmental Representative.
- .2 Departmental Representative will inspect work for:
 - .1 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
 - .2 Final cleanliness and completion.
 - .3 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.
- .3 When lead dust leakage from Work Area occurs Departmental Representative may order Work shutdown.
 - .1 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

3.5 LEAD SAMPLING - WORK AREAS

- .1 From beginning of Work until completion of cleaning operations, the Departmental Representative may be on site to collect air samples either inside or outside of the Lead Work Area in accordance with standard methods for workplace air sampling and analysis.
 - .1 This air monitoring does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to verify that the respiratory protection in use provides a suitable protection factor.

- .2 Use results of air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to establish type of respirators to be used. Workers may be required to wear sample pumps for up two full-shift periods.
 - .1 If airborne lead concentrations are above the protection factor of respirators in use, the Contractor shall:
 - .1 Stop abatement.
 - .2 Introduce more stringent engineering controls.
 - .3 Use a higher protection factor in respiratory protection for persons inside the Lead Work Area.
 - .2 If air monitoring shows that airborne lead concentrations outside the Lead Work Area exceed 0.025 mg/m^3 , the Contractor shall maintain and clean these areas, in same manner as applicable to the Lead Work Area, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Final clearance air monitoring will be performed at the sole discretion of the Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Final air monitoring results must show airborne lead levels less than 0.005 mg/m^3 .
 - .2 If air monitoring results show airborne lead levels in excess of 0.005 mg/m^3 , the Contractor shall re-clean the Lead Work Area at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Repeat as necessary until airborne lead levels are less than 0.005 mg/m^3 .
- .4 The following criteria shall be used to define an acceptable level of cleanliness after lead abatement activities:
 - .1 Where removal of paints and other surface coatings has been performed to accommodate the project scope of work:
 - .1 Visibly free of paint(s), primer(s), and surface coating(s), and/or associated dust.
 - .2 Residual lead dust concentration less than:
 - .1 430 micrograms/square metre for interior floor surfaces
 - .2 2,691 micrograms/square metre for interior windowsills
 - .3 8,611 micrograms/square metre for exterior surfaces
 - .4 Repeat cleaning as necessary until lead concentrations are below specified levels, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.

3.6 FINAL CLEANUP

- .1 Following specified cleaning procedures, and when lead wipe sampling is below acceptable concentrations proceed with final cleanup.
- .2 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls to centre of work area. Vacuum visible lead-based particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum equipment.
- .3 Place polyethylene seals, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and other contaminated waste in plastic bags and sealed labelled waste containers for transport.

- .4 Clean-up Work Areas, Equipment and Access Room, and other contaminated enclosures.
- .5 Clean-up sealed waste containers and equipment used in Work and remove from work areas, via Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure System, at appropriate time in cleaning sequence.
- .6 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remains on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.
- .7 Repair or replace objects damaged in course of work to their original state or better, as directed by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing the following Work:
 - .1 Removal or disturbance of lead-based paint using power tools with an effective dust collection system equipped with HEPA filter.
 - .2 Abrasive blasting of lead-based paint.
 - .3 Removal of lead-based dust using air mist extraction system.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Department of Justice Canada.
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .3 Human Resources and Social Development Canada (HRSDC)
 - .1 Canada Labour Code Part II, - SOR 86-304 - Occupational Health and Safety Regulations.
- .4 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .5 Ontario Ministry of Environment (MoE).
 - .1 R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347, General – Waste Management, as amended.
- .6 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
 - .1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.1 (OHSa).
 - .1 O.Reg. 213/91, Construction Projects.
 - .2 R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09, “Designated Substances”.
 - .2 Guideline: Lead on Construction Projects, September 2004, as revised.
- .7 Canada Consumer Product Safety Act Surface Coating Materials Regulations SOR/2005-109, as amended.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 HEPA vacuum: High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with a filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .2 Authorized Visitors: Departmental Representative or designated representatives of regulatory agencies.
- .3 Occupied Area: area of building or work site outside Work Area.

- .4 Diocetyl Phthalate (DOP) Test: testing method used to evaluate particle penetration and air flow resistance properties of filtration materials - HEPA filter leak test.
- .5 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Appropriate capacity for scope of work.
- .6 Airlock: ingress or egress system without permitting air movement between contaminated area and uncontaminated area. Consisting of two curtained doorways at least 2 m apart.
- .7 Curtained doorway: arrangement of closures to allow ingress and egress from one room to another while permitting minimal air movement between rooms, typically constructed as follows:
 - .1 Place two overlapping sheets of polyethylene over existing or temporarily framed doorway, secure each along top of doorway, secure vertical edge of one sheet along one vertical side of doorway, and secure vertical edge of other sheet along opposite vertical side of doorway.
 - .2 Reinforce free edges of polyethylene with duct tape and add weight to bottom edge to ensure proper closing.
 - .3 Overlap each polyethylene sheet at openings 1.5 m on each side.
- .8 Action level: employee exposure, without regard to usage of respirators, to an airborne concentration of lead of 50 micrograms per cubic metre of air calculated as an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). Maximum precautions for lead abatement are based on airborne lead concentrations greater than 1.25 milligrams per cubic meter of air within Work Area.
- .9 Competent person: Individuals capable of identifying existing lead hazards in workplace and taking corrective measures to eliminate them.
- .10 Lead in Dust: wipe sampling on the vertical and/or horizontal surfaces, dust and debris is considered to be lead contaminated if it contains more than 40 micrograms of lead in dust per square foot.
- .11 Negative Air Pressure Machine: extracts air directly from work area and filters extracted air through a HEPA filter, discharge air to exterior of building.
 - .1 Maintain pressure differential of 5 to 7 Pa relative to adjacent areas outside of the Work Area. Machine to be equipped with alarm to warn of system breakdown, and equipped with instrument to continuously monitor and automatically record pressure differences.

1.4 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

- .1 Removal of lead-based paint using shall be measured by the square metre. Measurement shall be made prior to the start of removal operations.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to dispose of lead- paint waste in accordance with requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Provide: Provincial and local requirements for Notice of Project Form.
- .3 Provide proof of Contractor's General and Environmental Liability Insurance.
- .4 Quality Control:
 - .1 Provide Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal of lead-based paint waste and proof it has been received and properly disposed.
 - .2 Provide proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that employees had instruction on hazards of lead exposure, respirator use, dress, entry and exit from Work Area, and aspects of work procedures and protective measures.
 - .3 Provide proof that supervisory personnel have attended lead abatement course, of not less than two days duration, approved by Departmental Representative. Minimum of one supervisor for every ten workers.
- .5 Product data:
 - .1 Provide documentation including test results, fire and flammability data, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for chemicals or materials including:
 - .1 Encapsulants.
 - .2 Amended water.
 - .3 Slow drying sealer.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial and local requirements pertaining to lead, in case of conflict among those requirements or with these specifications the more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Safety Requirements: worker and visitor protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be worn by workers while in Lead Work Area includes:
 - .1 Lead-based paint removal using power tool: respirator NIOSH approved and equipped with filter cartridges with assigned protection factor of 50, acceptable to Authority having jurisdiction. Suitable for type of lead and level of lead dust exposure in Lead Work Area. Provide sufficient filters so workers can install new filters following disposal of used filters and before re-entering contaminated areas.

- .2 Abrasive blasting of lead paint: NIOSH approved and equipped with filter cartridges with assigned protection factor of 1000, acceptable to Authority having jurisdiction. Suitable for type of lead and level of lead dust exposure in Lead Work Area. Respirator to be equivalent Type CE abrasive blast supplied air respirator operated in a pressure demand or positive pressure mode with a tight-fitting half-mask. Compressed air used to supply supplied air respirators to meet breathing air purity requirements of CAN/CSA-Z180.1.
- .3 Disposable protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit skin contamination, consisting of full body covering including head covering with snug fitting cuffs at wrists, ankles, and neck.
- .2 Requirements for workers:
 - .1 Remove street clothes in clean change room and put on respirator with new filters or reusable filters, clean coveralls and head covers before entering Equipment and Access Rooms or Work Area. Store street clothes, uncontaminated footwear, towels, and similar uncontaminated articles in clean change room.
 - .2 Remove gross contamination from clothing before leaving the Work Area. Place contaminated work suits in receptacles for disposal with other lead contaminated materials. Leave reusable items except respirator in Equipment and Access Room. When not in use in the Work Area, store work footwear in Equipment and Access Room. Upon completion of lead abatement, dispose of footwear as contaminated waste or clean thoroughly inside and out using soap and water before removing from the Work Area or from Equipment and Access Room.
 - .3 Enter unloading room from outside dressed in clean coveralls to remove waste containers and equipment from Holding Room of Container and Equipment Decontamination Enclosure system. Workers not use this system as means to leave or enter Work Area.
- .2 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in Work Area.
- .3 Ensure workers are fully protected with respirators and protective clothing during preparation of system of enclosures prior to commencing actual lead abatement.
- .4 Ensure workers wash hands and face when leaving Lead Work Area. Facilities for washing are located as indicated by the Departmental Representative
- .5 Provide and post in Clean Change Room and in Equipment and Access Room the procedures described in this Section, in both official languages.
- .6 Ensure no person required to enter the Work Area has facial hair that affects seal between respirator and face.
- .7 Visitor Protection:
 - .1 Provide protective clothing and approved respirators to Authorized Visitors to the Work Areas.
 - .2 Instruct Authorized Visitors in use of protective clothing, respirators and procedures.
 - .3 Instruct Authorized Visitors in proper procedures to be followed in entering into and exiting from Work Area.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
- .2 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .3 Disposal of lead waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, and Municipal regulations. Dispose of lead waste in sealed double thickness 0.15 mm thick bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels.
- .4 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed landfill for burial.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Various paints and surface coatings contain detectable concentrations of lead.
- .2 Refer to the following for details on lead-based materials:
 - .1 *Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Survey – Barrier-Free Washroom Re-fit, Burlington Lift Bridge, 1157 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, ON.* Prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. and dated December 17, 2018.
- .3 Notify Departmental Representative of lead-based material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from Departmental Representative.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- .1 Not later than two days before beginning Work on this Project notify the following in writing; where appropriate.
 - .1 Appropriate Regional or Zone Director of Medical Services Branch, Health Canada.
 - .2 Provincial Ministry of Labour.
 - .3 Disposal Authority.
- .2 Inform sub trades of presence of lead-based materials identified in Existing Conditions.
- .3 Provide Departmental Representative copy of notifications prior to start of Work.
- .4 Hours of Work: perform work involving lead abatement located the Building at hours specified by the Departmental Representative. Include in Contract additional costs due to this requirement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Polyethylene 0.15 mm unless otherwise specified; in sheet size minimize joints.
- .2 FR polyethylene: 0.15 mm woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.
- .3 Tape: fibreglass - reinforced duct tape suitable for sealing polyethylene under dry conditions and wet conditions using amended water.
- .4 Slow - drying sealer: non-staining, clear, water - dispersible type that remains tacky on surface for at least 8 hours and designed for trapping residual lead paint residue.
- .5 Lead waste containers: metal type acceptable to dump operator with tightly fitting covers and 0.15 mm sealable polyethylene liners.
 - .1 Label containers with pre-printed bilingual cautionary Warning Lead clearly visible when ready for removal to disposal site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUPERVISION

- .1 Approved Supervisor must remain within Work Area during disturbance, removal, or handling of lead-based paints.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Remove and wrap items to be salvaged or reused, and transport and store in area specified by Departmental Representative.
- .2 Work Area:
 - .1 Shut off and isolate HVAC system to prevent lead dust and particulate dispersal into other building areas. Conduct smoke tests to ensure duct work is airtight.
 - .2 Pre-clean fixed casework, and equipment within Work Areas, using HEPA vacuum and cover with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape.
 - .3 Clean Work Areas using HEPA vacuum. If not practicable, use wet cleaning method. Do not use methods that raise dust, such as dry sweeping, or vacuuming using other than HEPA vacuum.
 - .4 Install negative pressure machine system and operate continuously from installation of polyethylene sheeting until completion of final cleanup. Provide automatic continuous monitoring and recording instrument of pressure difference.
 - .5 Seal off openings, corridors, doorways, windows, skylights, ducts, grilles, and diffusers, with polyethylene sheeting sealed with tape.
 - .6 Cover floor surfaces in Work Areas from wall to wall with FR polyethylene drop sheets to protect existing floor during removal.
 - .7 Build airlocks at entrances and exits from Work Areas to ensure Work Areas are always closed off by one curtained doorway when workers enter or exit.
 - .8 At point of access to Work Areas install warning signs in both official languages in upper case "Helvetica Medium" letters reading as follows where number in parentheses indicates font size to be used:
 - .1 CAUTION LEAD HAZARD AREA (25 mm).
 - .2 NO UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY (19 mm)
 - .3 WEAR ASSIGNED PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AND RESPIRATOR (19 mm).
 - .4 BREATHING LEAD CONTAMINATED DUST CAUSES SERIOUS BODILY HARM (7 mm).
 - .9 Maintain emergency and fire exits from Work Areas, or establish alternative exits satisfactory to Authority having jurisdiction.
 - .10 Where water application is required for wetting lead based materials, provide temporary water supply by use of appropriately sized hoses for application of water as required.
 - .11 Provide electrical power and shut off for operation of powered tools and equipment. Provide 24 volt safety lighting and ground fault interrupter circuits on power source for electrical tools, in accordance with applicable CSA Standard. Ensure safe installation of electrical lines and equipment.

- .3 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System:
 - .1 Worker Decontamination Enclosure System includes Equipment and Access Room and Clean Room, as follows:
 - .1 Equipment and Access Room: construct between exit and Work Areas, with two curtained doorways, one to the rest of the suite, and one to Work Areas. Install waste receptor and storage facilities for workers' shoes and protective clothing to be re-worn in Work Areas. Build large enough to accommodate specified facilities, equipment needed, and at least one worker allowing sufficient space to change comfortably.
 - .2 Clean Room: construct with curtained doorway to outside of enclosures. Provide lockers or hangers and hooks for workers' street clothes and personal belongings. Provide storage for clean protective clothing and respiratory equipment. Install mirror to permit workers to fit respiratory equipment properly.
- .4 Construction of Decontamination Enclosures:
 - .1 Construct framing for enclosures or use existing rooms. Line enclosure with polyethylene sheeting and seal with tape, apply two layers of FR polyethylene on floor.
 - .2 Construct curtain doorways between enclosures so when people move through or waste containers and equipment are moved through doorway, one of two closure comprising doorway always remains closed.
 - .3 Shower room in decontamination facility to be provided with the following:
 - .1 Hot and cold water or water of constant temperature not less than 40 degrees Celsius or more than 50 degrees Celsius.
 - .2 Individual controls inside to regulate water flow and temperature.
 - .4 Prior to each shift in which a decontamination facility is being used, a competent person should inspect the facility to ensure that there are no defects that would allow lead-based dust to escape. Defects should be repaired before the facility is used. The decontamination facility should be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.
- .5 Separation of Work Areas from Occupied Areas:
 - .1 Barriers between Work Area and occupied area to be constructed as follows:
 - .1 Construct floor to ceiling lumber stud framing, cover with polyethylene sheeting and seal with duct tape. Apply plywood over polyethylene sheeting. Seal plywood joints and between adjacent materials with surface film forming sealer, to create airtight barrier.
 - .2 Cover plywood with polyethylene sheeting and sealed with duct tape.
- .6 Maintenance of Enclosures:
 - .1 Maintain enclosures in tidy condition.
 - .2 Ensure barriers and polyethylene linings are effectively sealed and taped. Repair damaged barriers and remedy defects immediately.
 - .3 Visually inspect enclosures at beginning of each working day.
 - .4 Use smoke test method to test effectiveness of barriers as directed by Departmental Representative.

3.3 LEAD – BASED PAINT ABATEMENT

- .1 Removal of lead-based paint to be performed using power tools that are attached to dust-collecting vacuums with HEPA filters.
- .2 Remove lead-based paint in small sections and pack as it is being removed in sealable 0.15 mm plastic bags and place in labelled containers for transport.
- .3 Wet method to be used to reduce dust generation. Examples of wet methods include wetting surfaces, wet scraping, and wet shoveling. Wet method not be used if it creates a hazard or cause damage to equipment or to project. Power tools to be equipped with a shroud, and to be kept flush with surface.
- .4 Seal filled containers. Clean external surfaces thoroughly by wet sponging. Remove immediate from working area to staging area. Clean external surfaces thoroughly again by wet sponging before moving containers to decontamination Washroom. Wash containers thoroughly in decontamination Washroom, and store in Holding Room pending removal to Unloading Room and outside. Ensure containers are removed from Holding Room by workers who have entered from uncontaminated areas dressed in clean coveralls.
- .5 After completion of stripping work, wire brush and wet sponge surface to remove visible material. During this work keep surfaces wet. After wire brushing and wet sponging, wet clean and HEPA vacuum entire Work Area including Equipment and Access Room. Compressed air or dry sweeping not be used to clean up lead-based dust or waste. After inspection and approval by Departmental Representative apply continuous coat of slow drying sealer to surfaces. Do not disturb Work Area for 8 hours, no entry, activity, or ventilation other than operation negative air machine during this period.
- .6 After enclosing lead painted surfaces, wet clean Work Area and equipment and access room. During settling period no entry, activity, or ventilation will be permitted.

3.4 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspection to confirm compliance with specification and governing authority requirements. Deviations from requirements not been approved in writing by Departmental Representative will result in Work shutdown, at no cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Departmental Representative will inspect work for:
 - .1 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
 - .2 Final cleanliness and completion.
 - .3 No additional costs will be allowed for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.
- .3 When lead dust leakage from Work Area occurs Departmental Representative will order Work shutdown.
 - .1 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

3.5 LEAD SAMPLING - WORK AREAS

- .1 From beginning of Work until completion of cleaning operations, the Departmental Representative may be on site to collect air samples either inside or outside of the Lead Work Area in accordance with standard methods for workplace air sampling and analysis.
 - .1 This air monitoring does not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to verify that the respiratory protection in use provides a suitable protection factor.
- .2 Use results of air monitoring inside the Lead Work Area to establish type of respirators to be used. Workers may be required to wear sample pumps for up two full-shift periods.
 - .1 If airborne lead concentrations are above the protection factor of respirators in use, the Contractor shall:
 - .1 Stop abatement.
 - .2 Introduce more stringent engineering controls.
 - .3 Use a higher protection factor in respiratory protection for persons inside the Lead Work Area.
 - .2 If air monitoring shows that airborne lead concentrations outside the Lead Work Area exceed 0.025 mg/m^3 , the Contractor shall maintain and clean these areas, in same manner as applicable to the Lead Work Area, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Final clearance air monitoring will be performed at the sole discretion of the Departmental Representative.
 - .1 Final air monitoring results must show airborne lead levels less than 0.005 mg/m^3 .
 - .2 If air monitoring results show airborne lead levels in excess of 0.005 mg/m^3 , the Contractor shall re-clean the Lead Work Area at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.
 - .3 Repeat as necessary until airborne lead levels are less than 0.005 mg/m^3 .
- .4 The following criteria shall be used to define an acceptable level of cleanliness after lead abatement activities:
 - .1 Where removal of paints and other surface coatings has been performed to accommodate the project scope of work:
 - .1 Visibly free of paint(s), primer(s), and surface coating(s), and/or associated dust.
 - .2 Residual lead dust concentration less than:
 - .1 430 micrograms/square metre for interior floor surfaces
 - .2 2,691 micrograms/square metre for interior windowsills
 - .3 8,611 micrograms/square metre for exterior surfaces
 - .4 Repeat cleaning as necessary until lead concentrations are below specified levels, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative.

3.6 FINAL CLEANUP

- .1 Following specified cleaning procedures, and when lead wipe sampling is below acceptable concentrations proceed with final cleanup.
- .2 Remove polyethylene sheet by rolling it away from walls towards the centre of work area. Vacuum visible lead-based particles observed during cleanup, immediately, using HEPA vacuum.
- .3 Place polyethylene sheets, tape, cleaning material, clothing, and contaminated waste in plastic bags and sealed labelled waste containers for transport.
- .4 Clean up Work Areas, Equipment and Access Room, and other contaminated enclosures.
- .5 Remove sealed waste containers and equipment used in Work and remove from work areas at appropriate time in cleaning sequence.
- .6 Conduct final check to ensure no dust or debris remain on surfaces as result of dismantling operations.
- .7 Repair or replace objects damaged in course of work to their original state or better, as directed by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 **GENERAL**

1.1 **RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

.1 Refer to the following report (further referred to herein as the "Site Specific DSR", bound into this specification, for information pertaining to hazardous building materials that have been identified that and may require disturbance *during the Work*:

- .1 Report title *Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Survey – Barrier-Free Washroom Refit, Burlington Lift Bridge, 1157 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario*, prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. and dated December 21, 2018.

1.2 **REFERENCE STANDARDS**

.1 Canada Green Building Council (CaGBC)

- .1 LEED Canada-NC Version 4.0-2018, LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System Reference Package for New Construction and Major Renovations (including Addendum 2007).

- .2 LEED Canada-CI Version 1.0-2007, LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design): Green Building Rating System Reference Guide for Commercial Interiors.

.2 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA 1999)

- .1 Export and Import of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Material Regulations (SOR/2005-149).

.3 Department of Justice Canada (Jus)

- .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDG Act) 1992, (c. 34).

- .2 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations (T-19.01-SOR/2001-286).

.4 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)

.5 GS-11- 2008, 2nd Edition, Paints and Coatings.

.6 GS-36-00, Commercial Adhesives.

.7 Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)

- .1 WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS).

.8 National Research Council Canada (NRC)

- .1 National Fire Code of Canada 2015 (NFC).

.9 Government of Ontario

- .1 Regulation 347/90 of the Revised Regulations of Ontario, amended to Ontario Regulation 461/05 and 217/08, General – Waste Management, under the Environmental Protection Act.

- .2 Ontario Regulation 490/09 Designated Substances, made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA).

- .3 Environmental Protection Act (EPA), Part VI, the Ozone Depleting Substances – General Regulation (R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 356 amended to Ontario Regulation. 351/93).
- .4 Refrigerants Regulation, O. Reg. 189/94 amended to Ontario Regulation 519/97.
- .5 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), Ozone-Depleting Substances Regulations, 1998 SOR/99-7.
- .10 Government of Canada
 - .1 The Canada Labour Code, Part II, Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations
 - .2 The Federal PCB Regulations (SOR/2008-273).
 - .3 The Federal Halocarbons Regulation (July 2003).
- .11 Canadian Construction Association
 - .1 Standard Construction Document CCA 82 “Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry” (2004 – further referred to herein as “CCA 82”).

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Dangerous Goods: product, substance, or organism specifically listed or meets hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 Hazardous Material: product, substance, or organism used for its original purpose; and is either dangerous goods or material that will cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into environment.
- .3 Hazardous Waste: hazardous material no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or disposal.
- .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS): Canada-wide system designed to give employers and workers information about hazardous materials used in workplace. Under WHMIS, information on hazardous materials is provided on container labels, material safety data sheets (MSDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by combination of federal and provincial laws.
- .5 Hazardous Building Material: component of a building or structure that will cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when altered, disturbed or removed during maintenance, renovation or demolition.

1.4 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for hazardous materials and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish, and limitations.
 - .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS) to the Departmental Representative for each hazardous material required prior to bringing hazardous material on site.

- .3 Submit hazardous materials management plan to Departmental Representative that identifies hazardous materials, usage, location, personal protective equipment requirements, and disposal arrangements.
- .4 Hazardous waste classification: identify waste codes applicable to each hazardous waste material based on applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines. Waste profiles, analyses, and classification submitted to contract offices for review and approval.
- .5 Low-Emitting Materials: submit listing of adhesives and sealants, paints and coatings used in building, comply with VOC and chemical component limits or restrictions requirements.
- .6 Spill response: establish spill response procedures. Comply with applicable requirements according to classification of waste material. Designate an emergency coordinator and emergency contacts for comprehensive emergency response and incident mitigation.
- .7 Record keeping: contractor is responsible for maintaining adequate records of handling, storing, and shipping of hazardous materials.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance manufacturer's written instructions
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Transport hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations.
 - .1 When exporting hazardous waste to another country, ensure compliance with Export and Import of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Materials Regulations.
- .4 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Co-ordinate storage of hazardous materials with Departmental Representative and Consultant and abide by internal requirements for labelling and storage of materials and wastes.
 - .2 Store and handle hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines.
 - .3 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with National Fire Code of Canada (NFC) requirements.
 - .4 Keep no more than 45 litres of flammable and combustible liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha for ready use.
 - .1 Store flammable and combustible liquids in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriters' Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval.
 - .2 Storage of quantities of flammable and combustible liquids exceeding 45 litres for work purposes requires the written approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Transfer of flammable and combustible liquids is prohibited within buildings.
- .6 Transfer flammable and combustible liquids away from open flames or heat-producing devices.

- .7 Solvents or cleaning agents: non-flammable or have flash point above 38 degrees C.
- .8 Store flammable and combustible waste liquids for disposal in approved containers located in safe, ventilated area. Keep quantities to minimum.
- .9 Observe smoking regulations, smoking is prohibited in areas where hazardous materials are stored, used, or handled.
- .10 Storage requirements for quantities of hazardous materials and wastes in excess of 5 kg for solids, and 5 litres for liquids:
 - .1 Store hazardous materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers.
 - .2 Label containers of hazardous materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS.
 - .3 Store hazardous materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste.
 - .4 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.
 - .5 Ensure that different hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are stored in separate containers.
 - .6 Store hazardous materials and wastes in secure storage area with controlled access.
 - .7 Maintain clear egress from storage area.
 - .8 Store hazardous materials and wastes in location that will prevent them from spilling into environment.
 - .9 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near storage area, including personal protective equipment.
 - .10 Maintain inventory of hazardous materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.
 - .11 When hazardous waste is generated on site:
 - .1 Co-ordinate transportation and disposal with Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Comply with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations for generators of hazardous waste.
 - .3 Use licensed carrier authorized by provincial authorities to accept subject material.
 - .4 Before shipping material obtain written notice from intended hazardous waste treatment or disposal facility it will accept material and it is licensed to accept this material.
 - .5 Label container[s] with legible, visible safety marks as prescribed by federal and provincial regulations.

- .6 Only trained personnel handle, offer for transport, or transport dangerous goods.
- .7 Provide photocopy of shipping documents and waste manifests to Departmental Representative.
- .8 Track receipt of completed manifest from consignee after shipping dangerous goods. Provide photocopy of completed manifest to Departmental Representative.
- .9 Report discharge, emission, or escape of hazardous materials immediately to Departmental Representative and appropriate provincial authority. Take reasonable measures to control release.
- .12 Ensure personnel have been trained in accordance with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
- .13 Report spills or accidents immediately to Departmental Representative. Submit a written spill report to Departmental Representative within 24 hours of incident.

1.6 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Reports and information pertaining to hazardous building materials present within the building that may be handled, removed, or otherwise disturbed and disposed of during this Project are bound into this specification in the Appendix.
- .2 Notify Department Representative of suspected hazardous building material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or reports pertaining to the Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from the client representative.

1.7 MATERIALS

- .1 Description:
 - .1 Bring on site only quantities of hazardous material required to perform Work.
 - .2 Maintain WHMIS Safety Data Sheets (SDS) in proximity to where materials are being used. Communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous materials.
 - .3 Sustainability Characteristics:
 - .1 Adhesives and Sealants: maximum VOC limit to GS-36 SCAQMD Rule 1168
 - .4 Coatings, Primers, Paints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for surface conditions:
 - .1 Primer: maximum VOC limit 250 g/L to GS-11 to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
 - .2 Paints: maximum VOC limit 50 g/L to GS-11 to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
 - .3 Coatings: maximum VOC limit to SCAQMD Rule 1113.
 - .5 Spill Response Materials: provide spill response materials which can be used for absorbing/shoveling and containing hazardous materials.
 - .6 Provide personal protective equipment.

PART 2 **EXECUTION**

2.1 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ABATEMENT

.1 Asbestos

- .1 Prior to the renovations fire rated doors to be impacted by the renovation should be removed and stored in a secure location. Prior to disposal fire rated doors should be inspected and sampled for asbestos if insulation is present. If the insulation within the door is identified to be asbestos-containing, the door should be wrapped in poly and disposed of as asbestos waste following section 028200 01.
- .2 The remaining identified asbestos-containing materials that are not to be impacted can be managed in place provided that they are not to be disturbed.

.2 Lead

- .1 White coloured paint on the exterior block wall of the new door opening should be removed where the block may be cut with a power tool following sections 02 83 10, 02 83 11 and 02 83 12. This can be a 20-30 cm strip where a power tool may impact the concrete.
- .2 Remaining damaged paint applications should be cleaned up and loose paint removed following minimum lead precautions as referenced in section 02 83 10.

.3 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

- .1 PCBs may be present in the fluorescent light ballasts of five (5) light fixtures observed. The light fixtures observed had T-12 fluorescent light tubes. As the ballasts were energized, they could not be inspected at the time of the assessment for health and safety reasons.
- .2 A certified election is to remove light fixtures to be impacted by the renovations. The fluorescent lamp ballast is to be inspected by the environmental consultant to confirm whether any of the lamp ballast are PCB-Containing. The lamp ballast that are identified to be PCB-containing are to be removed for disposal at a licensed waste facility. Temporary on-site storage of PCB-containing materials should be conducted in accordance with the applicable regulations.
- .4 The remaining fluorescent lamp ballasts that are not to be impacted that may contain PCBs can be managed in place. No further action is currently required until such time that renovation or demolition activities are to be conducted, or until 2025, when PCB-containing ballasts will require removal and disposal.

.4 Mould

- .1 Per the assessment report, Suspect mould and water staining was not observed at the time of the assessment.

.5 Mercury

- .1 Per the assessment report, mercury vapor is likely to be present in 10 fluorescent light tubes, and fluorescent light tubes in four boxes observe.

- .2 When mercury-containing items are removed (fluorescent light bulbs), ensure all mercury waste is handled, stored and disposed of in accordance with the applicable regulations.
- .3 Prior to the demolition work, the light tubes and mercury containing devices impacted by renovation activities must be stored in a safe, secure location before being disposed of following the requirements of O. Reg. 347/90.
- .4 Comply with O. Reg. 490/09 Designated Substances, made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) when conducting remedial work involving mercury.
- .5 Precautions should be taken if workers may potentially be exposed to mercury or mercury vapours to ensure that workers exposure levels do not exceed the occupational exposure limit of 0.025 mg/m³ as per the ON OH&S Reg. This can be achieved by providing respiratory and skin protection applicable to the hazard and task to be completed.
- .6 Mercury in paints and adhesives is not expected to cause a hazard during the renovation activities. No further action is needed. Precautions taken for lead abatement will be sufficient to control exposure to other heavy metals including mercury.
- .7 Ozone-Depleting Substances (ODSs)
 - .1 Per the Assessment Report, one (1) wall mounted ac unit suspected to contain ozone-depleting substances was observed in Workshop 1. The Suspect ODS-containing equipment identified is not expected to be impacted by the renovations. It can be managed in place and must be serviced by licensed refrigeration technicians.
- .8 Silica
 - .1 When silica-containing materials are to be disturbed and/or removed (e.g., demolition of concrete slabs, masonry or concrete units, removal of gypsum board/plaster walls, impacts to stucco-like wall or ceiling coatings, etc.), ensure dust control measures are employed such that airborne silica dust concentrations do not exceed the exposure limit as stipulated by ON OH&S Reg. (Cristobalite and Quartz – each 0.025 mg/m³). This would include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - .1 Providing workers with respiratory protection
 - .2 Wetting the surface of the materials, use of water or dust suppressing agents to prevent dust emissions
 - .3 Providing workers with facilities to properly wash prior to exiting the work area.
- .9 Urea Formaldehyde Foam Insulation (UFFI)
 - .1 Per the Assessment Report, UFFI was not identified in building materials that are anticipated to be impacted by the renovation project.

.10 Radioactive Sources/Substances

- .1 Per the Assessment Report, suspect radiological sources and/or substances were not identified to be present during the assessment.

.11 Chemical, Fuel Oil and/or Waste Oil Storage

- .1 Per the Assessment Report, various chemicals were observed in the Workshop 2 including 20 cans of paint, 21 canisters of oil and various other chemicals. The chemicals are stored in Workshop two and not expected to be impacted by the renovations. No further actions are required.

2.2 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning:
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling, and reuse:
 - .1 Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines.
 - .2 Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is approved, cost effective recycling process available.
 - .3 Send hazardous wastes to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.
 - .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
 - .5 Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited.
 - .6 Dispose of hazardous wastes in timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
 - .7 Minimize generation of hazardous waste to maximum extent practicable. Take necessary precautions to avoid mixing clean and contaminated wastes.
 - .8 Identify and evaluate recycling and reclamation options as alternatives to land disposal, such as:
 - .1 Hazardous wastes recycled in manner constituting disposal.
 - .2 Hazardous waste burned for energy recovery.
 - .3 Lead-acid battery recycling.
 - .4 Hazardous wastes with economically recoverable precious metals.

2.3 DISPOSAL

- .1 Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines.
- .2 Recycle hazardous wastes for which there is approved, cost effective recycling process available.
- .3 Send hazardous wastes to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.

- .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
- .5 Disposal of hazardous materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited.
- .6 Dispose of hazardous wastes in timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
- .7 Minimize generation of hazardous waste to maximum extent practicable. Take necessary precautions to avoid mixing clean and contaminated wastes.
- .8 Identify and evaluate recycling and reclamation options as alternatives to land disposal, such as:
 - .1 Hazardous wastes recycled in manner constituting disposal.
 - .2 Hazardous waste burned for energy recovery.
 - .3 Lead-acid battery recycling.
 - .4 Hazardous wastes with economically recoverable precious metals.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Comply with requirements of this Section when performing the following work:
 - .1 Removing presumed asbestos-containing fire-rated doors. The material must be removed without being broken, cut, drilled, abraded, ground, sanded or vibrated.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Requirements and procedures for asbestos abatement of non-friable asbestos-containing materials.

1.3 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.205-03, Sealer for Application of Asbestos-Fibre Releasing Materials.
- .2 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA).
- .3 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Safety Data Sheets (SDS).
- .4 Transport Canada (TC).
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
- .5 Ontario Environmental Protection Act, R.R.O 1990,
 - .1 General – Waste Management, O. Reg. 347/90, as amended.
- .6 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
- .7 National Joint Council (NJC).
 - .1 Part XI – Hazardous Substances.
- .8 PSPC Asbestos Management Directive
- .9 Canada Labour Code Part II, section 124 and 125.
 - .1 Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations
- .10 Ontario Ministry of Labour (MoL).
 - .2 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O 1990, c. O1 (OSHA)
 - .1 O. Reg. 278/05 – Designated Substance – Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations, as amended
 - .2 Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Regulation 490/09 “Designated Substances”, as amended

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 HEPA vacuum: High Efficiency Particulate Air filtered vacuum equipment with filter system capable of collecting and retaining fibres greater than 0.3 microns in any direction at 99.97% efficiency.
- .2 Amended Water: water with nonionic surfactant wetting agent added to reduce water tension to allow thorough wetting of fibres.
- .3 Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs): materials that contain 0.5 per cent or more asbestos by dry weight and are identified under Existing Conditions including fallen materials and settled dust.
- .4 Asbestos Work Area: area where work takes place which will, or may, disturb ACMs.
- .5 Authorized Visitors: Departmental Representative or designated representatives, and representatives of regulatory agencies.
- .6 Competent worker person: in relation to specific work, means a worker who:
 - .1 Is qualified because of knowledge, training and experience to perform the work.
 - .2 Is familiar with the provincial and federal laws and with the provisions of the regulations that apply to the work.
 - .3 Has knowledge of all potential or actual danger to health or safety in the work.
- .7 Friable material: means material that:
 - .1 When dry, can be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure, or
 - .2 is crumbled, pulverized or powdered.
- .8 Non-Friable Material: material that when dry cannot be crumbled, pulverized or powdered by hand pressure.
- .9 Occupied Area: any area of the building or work site that is outside Asbestos Work Area.
- .10 Polyethylene: polyethylene sheeting or rip-proof polyethylene sheeting with tape along edges, around penetrating objects, over cuts and tears, and elsewhere as required to provide protection and isolation.
- .11 Sprayer: garden reservoir type sprayer or airless spray equipment capable of producing mist or fine spray. Must have appropriate capacity for work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that suitable arrangements have been made to dispose of asbestos-containing waste in accordance with requirements of authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Submit Provincial/Territorial and/or local requirements for Notice of Project Form.
- .3 Submit proof of Contractor's Asbestos Liability Insurance.
- .4 Submit to Departmental Representative necessary permits for transportation and disposal

of asbestos-containing waste and proof that asbestos-containing waste has been received and properly disposed.

- .5 Submit proof that all asbestos workers and/or supervisor have received appropriate training and education by a competent person in the hazards of asbestos exposure, good personal hygiene and work practices while working in Asbestos Work Areas, and the use, cleaning and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .6 Submit proof satisfactory to Departmental Representative that employees have respirator fitting and testing. Workers must be fit tested (Quantitative Fit Testing) with respirator that is personally issued.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: comply with Federal, Provincial/Territorial, and local requirements pertaining to asbestos, provided that in case of conflict among these requirements or with these specifications, more stringent requirement applies. Comply with regulations in effect at time Work is performed.
- .2 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Safety Requirements: worker protection.
 - .1 Protective equipment and clothing to be optionally worn by workers while in Asbestos Work Area include:
 - .1 Air purifying half-mask respirator with P-100 particulate filter, personally issued to worker and marked as to efficiency and purpose, suitable for protection against asbestos and acceptable to Provincial Authority having jurisdiction. The respirator to be fitted so that there is an effective seal between the respirator and the worker's face, unless the respirator is equipped with a hood or helmet. The respirator to be cleaned, disinfected and inspected after use on each shift, or more often if necessary, when issued for the exclusive use of one worker, or after each use when used by more than one worker. The respirator to have damaged or deteriorated parts replaced prior to being used by a worker; and, when not in use, to be stored in a convenient, clean and sanitary location. The employer to establish written procedures regarding the selection, use and care of respirators, and a copy of the procedures to be provided to and reviewed with each worker who is required to wear a respirator. A worker not to be assigned to an operation requiring the use of a respirator unless he or she is physically able to perform the operation while using the respirator.
 - .2 Disposable-type protective clothing that does not readily retain or permit penetration of asbestos fibres. Protective clothing to be provided by the employer and worn by every worker who enters the work area, and the protective clothing shall consist of a head covering and full body covering that fits snugly at the ankles, wrists and neck, in order to prevent asbestos fibres from reaching the garments and skin under the protective clothing to include suitable footwear, and to be repaired or replaced if torn.

- .2 Eating, drinking, chewing, and smoking are not permitted in Asbestos Work Area.
- .3 Before leaving Asbestos Work Area, the worker can decontaminate his or her protective clothing by using a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter, or by damp wiping, before removing the protective clothing, or, if the protective clothing will not be reused, place it in a container for dust and waste. The container to be dust tight, suitable for asbestos waste, impervious to asbestos, identified as asbestos waste, cleaned with a damp cloth or a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter immediately before removal from the work area, and removed from the work area frequently and at regular intervals.
- .4 Facilities for washing hands and face shall be provided within or close to the Asbestos Work Area.
- .5 Ensure workers wash hands and face when leaving Asbestos Work Area.
- .6 Ensure that no person required to enter an Asbestos Work Area has facial hair that affects seal between respirator and face.

1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling.
- .2 Remove from site and dispose of packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
- .3 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene, corrugated cardboard, packaging material in appropriate on-site bins for recycling in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
- .4 Separate for reuse and recycling and place in designated containers waste in accordance with Waste Management Plan, as applicable.
- .5 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers.
- .6 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with the CEPA, TDGA, Regional and Municipal regulations.
- .7 Fold up metal banding, flatten and place in designated area for recycling.
- .8 Disposal of asbestos waste generated by removal activities must comply with Federal, Provincial, Territorial and Municipal regulations. Dispose of asbestos waste in sealed double thickness 0.15 mm thick (6 mil) bags or leak proof drums. Label containers with appropriate warning labels. All waste bags or drums containing asbestos-containing materials shall be kept inside the containment or in the staging area until pick-up for transportation to licensed landfill.
- .9 Provide manifests describing and listing waste created. Transport containers by approved means to licensed landfill for burial.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- .1 Refer to the following for details on asbestos-containing materials:
 - .1 *Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Survey – Barrier-Free Washroom Refit, Burlington Lift Bridge, 1157 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario*, prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. and dated December 21, 2018.
- .6 Notify Departmental Representative of asbestos-containing material discovered during Work and not apparent from drawings, specifications, or report pertaining to Work. Do not disturb such material pending instructions from Departmental Representative.

1.9 SCHEDULING

- .1 Hours of Work: perform work involving asbestos abatement located at the Building during hours specified by Departmental Representative. The work schedule must be approved in writing by the Departmental Representative in advance of work. Contractor shall be available to work continuously from beginning to end of project.

1.10 INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Before beginning Work, provide Departmental Representative satisfactory proof that every worker has had instruction and training in hazards of asbestos exposure, in personal hygiene and work practices, and in use, cleaning, and disposal of respirators and protective clothing.
- .2 Instruction and training related to respirators includes, following minimum requirements:
 - .1 Fitting of equipment.
 - .2 Inspection and maintenance of equipment.
 - .3 Disinfecting of equipment.
 - .4 Limitations of equipment.
- .3 Instruction and training must be provided by a competent, qualified person.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Drop Sheets:
 - .1 Polyethylene: 0.15 mm thick.
 - .2 FR polyethylene: 0.15 mm thick woven fibre reinforced fabric bonded both sides with polyethylene.

- .2 Wetting Agent: 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with water in a concentration to provide thorough wetting of asbestos-containing material.

- .3 Waste Containers: contain waste in two separate containers.
 - .1 Inner container: 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene waste bag.
 - .2 Outer container: sealable metal or fibre type where there are sharp objects included in waste material; otherwise outer container may be sealable metal or fibre type or second 0.15 mm thick sealable polyethylene bag.
 - .3 Labelling requirements: affix pre-printed cautionary asbestos warning in both official languages that is visible when ready for removal to disposal site.
 - .4 Slow - drying sealer: non-staining, clear, water - dispersible type that remains tacky on surface for at least 8 hours and designed for purpose of trapping residual asbestos fibres.
 - .5 Tape: fibreglass - reinforced duct tape suitable for sealing polyethylene under both dry conditions and wet conditions using amended water.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROCEDURES

- .1 Before beginning Work, isolate Asbestos Work Area using, minimum, preprinted cautionary asbestos warning signs in both official languages that are visible at access routes to Asbestos Work Area.
 - .1 Remove visible dust from surfaces in the work area where dust is likely to be disturbed during course of work.
 - .2 Use HEPA vacuum or damp cloths where damp cleaning does not create a hazard and is otherwise appropriate.
 - .3 Do not use compressed air to clean up or remove dust from any surface.
- .2 Prevent spread of dust from Asbestos Work Area using measures appropriate to work to be done.
 - .1 Use FR polyethylene drop sheets over flooring such as carpeting that absorbs dust and over flooring in Asbestos Work Area where dust and contamination cannot otherwise be safely contained. Drop sheets are not to be reused.
- .3 Wet materials containing asbestos to be cut, ground, abraded, scraped, drilled, or otherwise disturbed unless wetting creates hazard or causes damage.
 - .1 Use garden reservoir type low - velocity fine - mist sprayer.
 - .2 Perform Work to reduce dust creation to lowest levels practicable.
 - .3 Work will be subject to visual inspection and air monitoring.
 - .4 Contamination of surrounding areas indicated by visual inspection or air monitoring will require complete enclosure and clean-up of affected areas, at no additional cost to the Departmental Representative
- .4 Remove presumed asbestos-containing fire-rated doors with the use of non-powered hand tools. Wrap doors in 6-mill polyethylene and place in asbestos-waste bin. Test insulation if present for asbestos, and if present, dispose of entire door as asbestos containing waste.
- .5 Frequently and at regular intervals during Work and immediately on completion of work:
 - .1 Dust and waste to be cleaned up and removed using a vacuum equipped with a HEPA filter, or by damp mopping or wet sweeping, and placed in a waste container, and
 - .2 Drop sheets to be wetted and placed in a waste container as soon as practicable.
- .6 Cleanup:
 - .1 Place dust and asbestos containing waste in sealed dust-tight waste bags. Treat drop sheets and disposable protective clothing as asbestos waste; wet and fold these items to contain dust, and then place in plastic bags.
 - .2 Clean exterior of each waste-filled bag using damp cloths or HEPA vacuum and place in second clean waste bag immediately prior to removal from Asbestos Work Area.
 - .3 Seal waste bags and remove from site. Dispose of in accordance with requirements of Provincial/Territorial and Federal Authority having jurisdiction. Supervise dumping and ensure that dump operator is fully aware of hazardous nature of material to be dumped and that the appropriate guidelines and regulations for asbestos disposal are followed.

- .4 Perform final thorough clean-up of work areas and adjacent areas affected by Work using HEPA vacuum.

3.2 INSPECTION

- .1 Perform inspection of Asbestos Work Area to confirm compliance with specification and governing authority requirements. Deviation(s) from these requirements that have not been approved in writing by Departmental Representative may result in Work stoppage, at no cost to Departmental Representative.
- .2 Departmental Representative may inspect Work at any time during the project for:
 - .2 Adherence to specific procedures and materials.
 - .3 Final cleanliness and completion.
 - .4 No additional costs will be allowed by Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.
- .3 When asbestos leakage from Asbestos Work Area has occurred or is likely to occur Departmental Representative may order Work shutdown.
- .4 No additional costs will be allowed by the Contractor for additional labour or materials required to provide specified performance level.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 CSA Group
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A165-04 (R2009), CSA Standards on Concrete Masonry Units consists: A165.1, A165.2, A165.3.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-A371-04 (R2009), Masonry Construction for Buildings.
 - .3 CSA S304.1-04 (R2010), Design of Masonry Structures.
- .2 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Building Code of Canada 2015 (NBC).
- .3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S101-07 (R2010), Standard Methods of Fire Endurance Tests of Building Construction and Materials.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for concrete masonry units and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
 - .1 Offload concrete unit masonry packages using equipment that will not damage the surfaces.
 - .2 Do not use brick tongs to move or handle masonry.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials off ground and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .2 Do not double stack cubes of concrete unit masonry.
 - .3 Allow air circulation around units.
 - .4 Installation of wet or stained masonry units is prohibited.

- .5 Keep concrete unit masonry in individual cardboard packaging provided by manufacturer until units are ready to be installed.
- .6 Store and protect concrete unit masonry from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
- .7 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Standard concrete block units: to CAN/CSA-A165 Series (CAN/CSA-A165.1).
 - .1 Classification: H-15
 - .2 Dimensions Nominal: 200mm wide x 200 mm high x 400 mm long.
 - .3 Special shapes: provide square units for exposed corners. Provide purpose-made shapes for lintels, beams and bond beams. Provide additional special shapes as indicated.
 - .4 Colour:
 - .1 Standard Grey Colour.

2.2 CONNECTORS

- .1 Provide premanufactured metal strip ties fastened to adjacent masonry surfaces to provide lateral connection.

2.3 MORTAR MIXES

- .1 Mortar and mortar mixes in accordance with Section 04 05 13 - Masonry Mortar and Grout.

2.4 GROUT MIXES

- .1 Grout and grout mixes in accordance with Section 04 05 13 - Masonry Mortar and Grout.

2.5 CLEANING COMPOUNDS

- .1 Cleaning compounds compatible with concrete unit masonry and in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions.

2.6 TOLERANCES

- .1 Tolerances for standard concrete unit masonry tolerances in accordance with CAN/CSA-A165.1, supplemented as follows:
 - .1 Maximum variation between units within specific job lot not to exceed 3 mm.
 - .2 No parallel edge length, width or height dimension for individual unit to differ by more than 2 mm.
 - .3 Out of square tolerance not to exceed 2 mm.

- .2 Tolerances for architectural concrete masonry units in accordance with CAN/CSA-A165.1, supplemented as follows:
 - .1 Maximum variation in length or height between units within specific job lot for specified dimension not to exceed 2 mm.
 - .2 No parallel edge length, width or height dimension for individual unit to differ by more than 2 mm.
 - .3 Out of square tolerance not to exceed 2 mm.
 - .4 Maximum variation in width between units within specific job lot for specified dimension not to exceed 3 mm.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for concrete unit masonry installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Protect adjacent finished materials from damage due to masonry work.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Concrete block units:
 - .1 Bond: running.
 - .2 Coursing height: 200 mm for one block and one joint, or as required to match adjacent coursing.
 - .3 Jointing: concave where exposed or where paint or other finish coating is specified.

3.4 CONNECTORS

- .1 Install metal strip ties affixed existing adjacent masonry at every 3rd course.

3.5 MORTAR PLACEMENT

- .1 Place mortar in accordance with Section 04 05 13 - Masonry Mortar and Grout.

3.6 CONSTRUCTION

- .1 Cull out masonry units, in accordance with CAN/CSA-A165 and remove units with chips, cracks, broken corners, excessive colour and texture variation.
- .2 Build in miscellaneous items such as bearing plates, steel angles, bolts, anchors, inserts, sleeves and conduits.
- .3 Construct masonry walls using running bond unless otherwise noted.
- .4 Build around frames previously set and braced. Fill behind hollow frames within masonry walls with mortar or grout and embed anchors.
- .5 Fit masonry closely against electrical and plumbing outlets so collars, plates and covers overlap and conceal cuts.
- .6 Install movement joints and keep free of mortar where indicated.
- .7 Hollow Units: spread mortar setting bed from outside edge of face shells. Gauge amount of mortar on top and end of unit to create full joints, equivalent to shell thickness. Avoid excess mortar.
- .8 Solid Units: apply mortar over entire vertical and horizontal surfaces. Avoid bridging of airspace between brick veneer and backup wall with mortar.
- .9 Ensure compacted head joints. Use full or face-shell joint as indicated.
- .10 Tamp units firmly into place.
- .11 Do not adjust masonry units after mortar has set. Where resetting of masonry is required, remove, clean and reset units in new mortar.
- .12 Tool exposed joints concave for all locations.
- .13 After mortar has achieved initial set up, tool joints.
- .14 Do not interrupt bond below or above openings.

3.7 REPAIR/RESTORATION

- .1 Upon completion of masonry, fill holes and cracks, remove loose mortar and repair defective work.

3.8 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
 - .2 Standard Concrete Unit Masonry:
 - .1 Allow mortar droppings on masonry to partially dry then remove by means of trowel, followed by rubbing lightly with small piece of block. Clean wall surface with suitable brush or burlap.

- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials,
rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11
- Cleaning.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM A36/A36M-08, Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
 - .2 ASTM A193/A193M-08, Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature or High-Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications.
 - .3 ASTM A307-07b, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
 - .4 ASTM A325-07a, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
 - .5 ASTM A325M-08, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated 830 MPa Minimum Tensile Strength (Metric).
 - .6 ASTM A490M-04ae, Standard Specification for High-Strength Steel Structural Bolts, Classes 10.9 and 10.9.3, for Structural Steel Joints (Metric).
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-85.10-99, Protective Coatings for Metals.
- .3 Canadian Institute of Steel Construction (CISC)/Canadian Paint Manufacturers Association (CPMA).
 - .1 Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction.
 - .2 CISC/CPMA Standard 2-75, Quick-Drying Primer for use on Structural Steel.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA G40.20/G40.21-04, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-18, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
 - .3 CAN/CSA-S16-14, Limit States Design of Steel Structures.
- .5 Master Painters Institute
 - .1 MPI-INT 5.1-[08], Structural Steel and Metal Fabrications.
 - .2 MPI-EXT 5.1-[08], Structural Steel and Metal Fabrications.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Design details and connections in accordance with requirements of CAN/CSA-S16 to resist forces, moments, shears and allow for movements indicated.
- .2 Shear connections:
 - .1 Select framed beam shear connections from an industry accepted publication such as "Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction" when connection for shear only (standard connection) is required.
 - .2 Select or design connections to support reaction from maximum uniformly distributed load that can be safely supported by beam in bending, provided no point loads act on beam, when shears are not indicated.
- .3 For composite construction select or design minimum end connection to resist reaction resulting from factored movement resistance as tabulated in the "Handbook of the Canadian Institute of Steel Construction" assuming 100% shear connection with depth of steel deck and/or slab shown on drawings.
- .4 Submit sketches and design calculations stamped and signed by qualified professional engineer licensed in Ontario for non-standard connections.

2.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Structural steel: to CAN/CSA-S136.
- .2 Anchor bolts: to ASTM A36/A36M.
- .3 Bolts, nuts and washers: to ASTM A325M
- .4 Hot dip galvanizing: galvanize steel, where indicated, to CAN/CSA-G164, minimum zinc coating of 600 g/m².
- .5 Shear studs: to CSA W59, Appendix H.

2.3 FABRICATION

- .1 Fabricate structural steel in accordance with CAN/CSA-S16.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 GENERAL

- .1 Structural steel work: in accordance with CAN/CSA-S16.
- .2 Welding: in accordance with CSA W59.
- .3 Companies to be certified under Division 1 or 2.1 of CSA W47.1 for fusion welding of steel structures and/or CSA W55.3 for resistance welding of structural components.

3.3 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WORK

- .1 Verify dimensions and condition of existing work, report discrepancies and potential problem areas to Departmental Representative for direction before commencing fabrication.

3.4 ERECTION

- .1 Erect structural steel, as indicated and in accordance with CAN/CSA-S16.
- .2 Field cutting or altering structural members: to approval of Departmental Representative.
- .3 Clean with mechanical brush and touch up shop primer to bolts, rivets, welds and burned or scratched surfaces at completion of erection.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 CSA O121-17, Douglas Fir Plywood.
 - .2 CSA O141-05 (R2014), Softwood Lumber.
 - .3 CSA O151-17, Canadian Softwood Plywood.
- .2 National Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA)
 - .1 Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber 2010.
- .3 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Building Code of Canada 2015 (NBC).
- .4 Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI)
 - .1 SFI-2015-2019 Standard.

1.2 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store materials off ground with moisture barrier at both ground level and as a cover forming a well-ventilated enclosure, with drainage to prevent standing water.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FURRING AND BLOCKING

- .1 Furring, blocking, nailing strips, grounds, rough bucks, cants, curbs, fascia backing and sleepers:
 - .1 Board sizes: "Standard" or better grade.
 - .2 Dimension sizes: "Standard" light framing or better grade.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Nails, spikes and staples: to ASTM F1667.

- .2 Fastener Finishes:
 - .1 Galvanizing: to ASTM A653, use galvanized fasteners for interior highly humid areas.
 - .2 Plated finish: use cadmium plated fasteners for interior work.

2.3 EXECUTION

2.4 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for product installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.

2.5 FRAMING INSTALLATION

- .1 Install members true to line, levels and elevations, square and plumb.
- .2 Construct continuous members from pieces of longest practical length.
- .3 Install spanning members with "crown-edge" up.
- .4 Frame, anchor, fasten, tie and brace members to provide necessary strength and rigidity.
- .5 Countersink bolts where necessary to provide clearance for other work.
- .6 Install specified panel product for each application.

2.6 FURRING AND BLOCKING

- .1 Install furring and blocking as required to space-out and support casework, cabinets, wall and ceiling finishes, facings, fascia, soffit, siding and other work as required.
- .2 Install rough bucks, nailers and linings to rough openings as required to provide backing for frames and other work.

2.7 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

2.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

- .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
- .2 Re-use scrap lumber to the greatest extent possible. Separate scrap lumber for use on site as accessory components, including: shims, bracing, and blocking.
- .3 Do not leave any wood, shavings, sawdust, etc. on the ground or buried in fill. Prevent saw dust and wood shavings from entering the storm drainage system.
- .4 Do not burn scrap lumber that has been pressure treated.

2.9 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by rough carpentry installation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA-G40.20d-13, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel.
 - .2 CSA W59-13, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding).
- .2 Canadian Steel Door Manufacturers' Association (CSDMA)
 - .1 CSDMA, Recommended Specifications for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames.
- .3 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1113-11, Architectural Coatings.
 - .2 SCAQMD Rule 1168-05, Adhesives and Sealants Applications.
- .4 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S701-11, Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.
 - .2 CAN4-S104-10, Standard Method for Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
 - .3 CAN4-S105-09], Standard Specification for Fire Door Frames Meeting the Performance Required by CAN4-S104.

1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 Design Requirements:
 - .1 Design exterior frame assembly to accommodate to expansion and contraction when subjected to minimum and maximum surface temperature of -35 degrees C to 35 degrees C.
 - .2 Maximum deflection for exterior steel entrance screens under wind load of 1.2 kPa not to exceed 1/175th of span.
 - .3 Steel fire rated doors and frames: labelled and listed by an organization accredited by Standards Council of Canada in conformance with CAN4-S104 for ratings specified or indicated.
 - .4 Provide fire labelled frames for openings requiring fire protection ratings. Test products in conformance with CAN4-S104 and listed by nationally recognized agency having factory inspection services.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

- .2 Provide product data: in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Hot dipped galvanized steel sheet: to ASTM A653M, ZF75, minimum base steel thickness in accordance with CSDMA Table 1 - Thickness for Component Parts.

2.2 DOOR CORE MATERIALS

- .1 Stiffened: face sheets welded with insulated core only where used at the exterior.
 - .1 Polyurethane: to CAN/ULC-S704 rigid, modified poly/isocyanurate, closed cell board. Density 32 kg/m³.
- .2 Temperature rise rated (TRR): core composition to limit temperature rise on unexposed side of door to 250 degrees C at 30 60 minutes. Core to be tested as part of a complete door assembly, in accordance with CAN4-S104, covering Standard Method of Tests of Door Assemblies and listed by nationally recognized testing agency having factory inspection service.

2.3 ADHESIVES

- .1 Lock-seam doors: fire resistant, resin reinforced polychloroprene, high viscosity, sealant/adhesive.

2.4 PRIMER

- .1 Touch-up prime CAN/CGSB-1.181.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 50 g/L.

2.5 PAINT

- .1 Field paint steel doors and frames in accordance with Sections 09 91 23 - Interior Painting, and 09 91 13 - Exterior Painting. Protect weatherstrips from paint. Provide final finish free of scratches or other blemishes.

- .1 Maximum VOC emission level 50 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1113.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Door silencers: single stud rubber/neoprene type.
- .2 Door bottom seal: rubber fin type weatherstrip, at exterior door only.
- .3 Metallic paste filler: to manufacturer's standard.
- .4 Fire labels: metal riveted.
- .5 Sealant: neutral cure silicone.

- .1 Maximum VOC limit 250 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168.

2.7 FRAMES FABRICATION GENERAL

- .1 Fabricate frames in accordance with CSDMA specifications.
- .2 Fabricate frames to profiles and maximum face sizes as indicated.
- .3 Exterior frames: 1.6 mm welded type construction.
- .4 Interior frames: 1.6 mm welded type construction.
- .5 Blank, reinforce, drill and tap frames for mortised, templated hardware, using templates provided by finish hardware supplier. Reinforce frames for surface mounted hardware.
- .6 Protect mortised cutouts with steel guard boxes.
- .7 Prepare frame for door silencers, 3 for single door.
- .8 Manufacturer's nameplates on frames and screens are not permitted.
- .9 Conceal fastenings except where exposed fastenings are indicated.
- .10 Provide factory-applied touch up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
- .11 Insulate exterior frame components with polyurethane insulation.

2.8 FRAME ANCHORAGE

- .1 Provide appropriate anchorage to floor and wall construction.
- .2 Locate each wall anchor immediately above or below each hinge reinforcement on hinge jamb and directly opposite on strike jamb.
- .3 Provide 2 anchors for rebate opening heights up to 1520 mm and 1 additional anchor for each additional 760 mm of height or fraction thereof.
- .4 Locate anchors for frames in existing openings not more than 150 mm from top and bottom of each jambs and intermediate at 660 mm on centre maximum.

2.9 FRAMES: WELDED TYPE.

- .1 Welding in accordance with CSA W59.
- .2 Accurately mitre or mechanically joint frame product and securely weld on inside of profile.
- .3 Cope accurately and securely weld butt joints of mullions, transom bars, centre rails and sills.
- .4 Grind welded joints and corners to a flat plane, fill with metallic paste and sand to uniform smooth finish.
- .5 Securely attach floor anchors to inside of each jamb profile.
- .6 Weld in 2 temporary jamb spreaders per frame to maintain proper alignment during shipment.

2.10 DOOR FABRICATION GENERAL

- .1 Doors: swing type, flush, with provision for glass and/or louvre openings as indicated.
- .2 Exterior doors: hollow steel construction with insulated core. Interior doors: hollow steel construction.
- .3 Fabricate doors with longitudinal edges welded. Seams: grind welded joints to a flat plane, fill with metallic paste filler and sand to a uniform smooth finish.
- .4 Blank, reinforce, drill doors and tap for mortised, templated hardware.
- .5 Factory prepare holes 12.7 mm diameter and larger except mounting and through-bolt holes, on site, at time of hardware installation.
- .6 Reinforce doors where required, for surface mounted hardware. Provide flush steel top caps to exterior doors. Provide inverted, recessed, spot welded channels to top and bottom of interior doors.
- .7 Provide factory-applied touch-up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
- .8 Manufacturer's nameplates on doors are not permitted.

2.11 HOLLOW STEEL CONSTRUCTION

- .1 Form face sheets for exterior doors from 1.6 mm sheet steel.
- .2 Form face sheets for interior doors from 1.6 sheet steel.
- .3 Reinforce doors with vertical stiffeners, securely welded to face sheets at 150 mm on centre maximum.
- .4 Fill voids between stiffeners of exterior doors with polyurethane foam.
- .5 Fill voids between stiffeners of interior doors with honeycomb core.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 INSTALLATION GENERAL

- .1 Install labelled steel fire rated doors and frames to NFPA 80 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Install doors and frames to CSDMA Installation Guide.

3.3 FRAME INSTALLATION

- .1 Set frames plumb, square, level and at correct elevation.
- .2 Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
- .3 Brace frames rigidly in position while building-in. Install temporary horizontal wood spreader at third points of door opening to maintain frame width. Provide vertical support at centre of head for openings over 1200 mm wide. Remove temporary spreaders after frames are built-in.
- .4 Make allowances for deflection of structure to ensure structural loads are not transmitted to frames.
- .5 Caulk perimeter of frames [between frame and adjacent material].
- .6 Maintain continuity of vapour retarder and air barrier.

3.4 DOOR INSTALLATION

- .1 Install doors and hardware in accordance with hardware templates and manufacturer's instructions and Section 08 71 00 - Door Hardware.
- .2 Provide even margins between doors and jambs and doors and finished floor and thresholds as follows.
 - .1 Hinge side: 1.0 mm.
 - .2 Latchside and head: 1.5 mm.
 - .3 Finished floor, noncombustible sill and thresholds: 13 mm.
- .3 Adjust operable parts for correct function.
- .4 Install louvres.

3.5 FINISH REPAIRS

- .1 Touch up with primer finishes damaged during installation.
- .2 Fill exposed frame anchors [surfaces with imperfections] with metallic paste filler and sand to a uniform smooth finish.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C475-17, Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board.
 - .2 ASTM C840-18b, Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board.
 - .3 ASTM C954-18, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness.
 - .4 ASTM C1002-18, Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs.
 - .5 ASTM C1178-18, Standard Specification for Glass Mat Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board.
 - .6 ASTM C1396-17, Standard Specification for Gypsum board.
- .2 Association of the Wall and Ceilings Industries International (AWCI)
 - .1 AWCI Levels of Gypsum Board Finish-GA-214-2015.
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86, Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction.
- .4 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
 - .1 GS-11-2008, 2nd Edition, Paints and Coatings.
- .5 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1113-A2007, Architectural Coatings.
 - .2 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesives and Sealants Applications.
- .6 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102-10, Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.

- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address and applicable standard designation.
- .3 Exercise care in unloading gypsum board materials shipment to prevent damage.
- .4 Storage and Handling Requirements in accordance with ASTM C 840-16:
 - .1 Store gypsum board assemblies materials level flat indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect gypsum board assemblies from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Protect gypsum board from direct exposure to rain, snow, sunlight, or other excessive weather conditions.
 - .4 Protect ready mix joint compounds from freezing, exposure to extreme heat and direct sunlight.
 - .5 Protect from weather, elements and damage from construction operations.
 - .6 Handle gypsum boards to prevent damage to edges, ends or surfaces.
 - .7 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

1.4 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Maintain temperature 10 °C minimum, 21 °C maximum for 48 hours prior to and during application of gypsum boards and joint treatment, and for 48 hours minimum after completion of joint treatment.
- .2 Apply board and joint treatment to dry, clean, frost free surfaces.
- .3 Ventilation: ventilate building spaces as required to remove excess moisture that would prevent drying of joint treatment material immediately after its application.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Standard board: to ASTM C1396/C1396M-14 regular, 12.7 mm thick, 1220 mm wide x maximum practical length, ends square cut, edges squared and bevelled.
- .2 Backing board and coreboard: to ASTM C1396/C1396M-14 regular, 12.7 mm thick, bevelled and squared edges.
- .3 Drywall furring channels: 0.5 mm core thickness galvanized steel channels for screw attachment of gypsum board, where required or as shown on the Drawings.
- .4 Steel drill screws: to ASTM C1002-14.

- .5 Casing beads, corner beads, control joints and edge trim: to ASTM C1047, zinc-coated by electrolytic process, 0.5 mm base thickness, perforated flanges, one piece length per location.
- .6 Polyethylene: to CAN/CGSB-51.34, Type 2.
- .7 Joint compound: to ASTM C475, asbestos-free.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for gypsum board assemblies installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.2 ERECTION

- .1 Conduct application and finishing of gypsum board to ASTM C840-16 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Conduct application of gypsum sheathing to ASTM C1280-13a.
- .3 Erect hangers and runner channels for suspended gypsum board ceilings to ASTM C840-16 except where specified otherwise.
- .4 Support light fixtures by providing additional ceiling suspension hangers within 150 mm of each corner and at maximum 600 mm around perimeter of fixture.
- .5 Install work level to tolerance of 1:1200.
- .6 Frame with furring channels, perimeter of openings for access panels, light fixtures, diffusers, and grilles.
- .7 Install 19 x 64 mm furring channels parallel to, and at exact locations of steel stud partition header track.
- .8 Furr for gypsum board faced vertical bulkheads within and at termination of ceilings.
- .9 Furr above suspended ceilings for gypsum board fire and sound stops and to form plenum areas as indicated.
- .10 Install wall furring for gypsum board wall finishes to ASTM C840-16, except where specified otherwise.
- .11 Furr openings and around built-in equipment, cabinets, access panels on four sides. Extend furring into reveals. Check clearances with equipment suppliers.

-
- .12 Furr duct shafts, beams, columns, pipes and exposed services where indicated.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Apply gypsum board after bucks, anchors, blocking, sound attenuation, electrical and mechanical work have been approved.
- .2 Apply single layer gypsum board to metal furring or framing screw fasteners. Maximum spacing of screws 400 mm on centre.
- .1 Single-Layer Application:
- .1 Apply gypsum board on ceilings prior to application of walls to ASTM C840-16.
- .2 Apply gypsum board on walls vertically or horizontally, providing sheet lengths that will minimize number of board edges or end joints.
- .3 Apply water-resistant gypsum board where wall tiles to be applied. Apply water-resistant sealant to edges, ends, cut-outs which expose gypsum core and to fastener heads. Do not apply joint treatment on areas to receive tile finish.
- .4 Install ceiling boards in direction that will minimize number of end-butt joints. Stagger end joints at least 250 mm.
- .5 Install gypsum board on walls vertically to avoid end-butt joints. At stairwells and similar high walls, install boards horizontally with end joints staggered over studs, except where local codes or fire-rated assemblies require vertical application.
- .6 Install gypsum board with face side out.
- .7 Do not install damaged or damp boards.
- .8 Locate edge or end joints over supports. Stagger vertical joints over different studs on opposite sides of wall.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- .1 Erect accessories straight, plumb or level, rigid and at proper plane. Use full length pieces where practical. Make joints tight, accurately aligned and rigidly secured. Mitre and fit corners accurately, free from rough edges. Secure at 300 mm on centre.
- .2 Install casing beads around perimeter of suspended ceilings.
- .3 Install casing beads where gypsum board butts against surfaces having no trim concealing junction and where indicated. Seal joints with sealant.
- .4 Install insulating strips continuously at edges of gypsum board and casing beads abutting metal window and exterior door frames, to provide thermal break.
- .5 Ensure that screws or nails are properly applied in process of attaching gypsum board to framing without damaging of gypsum board edges and ends.

-
- .6 Install access doors to electrical and mechanical fixtures specified in respective sections.
 - .1 Rigidly secure frames to furring or framing systems.
 - .7 Finish face panel joints and internal angles with joint system consisting of joint compound, joint tape and taping compound installed according to manufacturer's directions and feathered out onto panel faces.
 - .8 Gypsum Board Finish: finish gypsum board walls and ceilings to following levels in accordance with AWCI Levels of Gypsum Board Finish:
 - .1 Levels of finish:
 - .1 Level 0: no tapping, finishing or accessories required.
 - .2 Level 1: embed tape for joints and interior angles in joint compound. Surfaces free of excess joint compound; tool marks and ridges are acceptable.
 - .3 Level 2: embed tape for joints and interior angles in joint compound and apply one separate coat of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads and accessories; surfaces free of excess joint compound; tool marks and ridges are acceptable.
 - .4 Level 3: embed tape for joints and interior angles in joint compound and apply two separate coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads and accessories; surfaces smooth and free of tool marks and ridges.
 - .5 Level 4: embed tape for joints and interior angles in joint compound and apply three separate coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads and accessories; surfaces smooth and free of tool marks and ridges.
 - .6 Level 5: embed tape for joints and interior angles in joint compound and apply three separate coats of joint compound over joints, angles, fastener heads and accessories; apply a thin skim coat of joint compound to entire surface; surfaces smooth and free of tool marks and ridges.
 - .9 Finish corner beads, control joints and trim as required with two coats of joint compound and one coat of taping compound, feathered out onto panel faces.
 - .10 Fill screw head depressions with joint and taping compounds to bring flush with adjacent surface of gypsum board, invisible after surface finish is completed.
 - .11 Sand lightly to remove burred edges and other imperfections. Avoid sanding adjacent surface of board.
 - .12 Completed installation smooth, level or plumb, free from waves and other defects and ready for surface finish.

- .13 Apply one coat of white primer sealer over surface to be textured. When dry apply textured finish in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .14 Mix joint compound slightly thinner than for joint taping.
- .15 Apply thin coat to entire surface using trowel or drywall broad knife to fill surface texture differences, variations or tool marks.
- .16 Allow skim coat to dry completely.
- .17 Remove ridges by light sanding or wiping with damp cloth.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
 - .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.6 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by gypsum board assemblies installation.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM C645-18, Standard Specification for Non-structural Steel Framing Members.
 - .2 ASTM C754-[15], Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products.
- .2 Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) Environmental Standards
 - .1 UL-2768-2011, Architectural Surface Coatings.
- .3 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1168-A2005, Adhesives and Sealants Applications.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for [metal framing] and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Test Reports: submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
- .2 Certificates: submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:

- .1 Store materials in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
- .2 Store and protect metal framing from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
- .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Non-load bearing channel stud framing: to ASTM C645, 89 mm stud size, roll formed from 0.53 mm thickness hot dipped zinc-coated steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653, Z180, for screw attachment of gypsum board.
 - .1 Knock-out service holes at 460 mm centres.
- .2 Floor and ceiling tracks: to ASTM C645, in widths to suit stud sizes, and as follows:
 - .1 Slotted Deflection Track for Fire Separations: Premanufactured slotted top runner with 63 mm down standing legs and having 6 mm wide x 38 mm high slots spaced at 25 mm on centre along length of runner; tested and certified for use in fire rated wall construction.
 - .2 Double Runner Deflection Track: Outside runner using 50 mm flanges; inner runner 33 mm; maintaining 25 mm minimum deflection space.
 - .3 Deep Leg Deflection Track: Top runner having 50 mm down standing legs; maintaining 13 mm minimum deflection space.
 - .4 Base Runner: Bottom track with 33 mm upstanding legs.
- .3 Furring Channels: Commercial steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653, Z180, hot dipped zinc-coated (galvanized), as follows:
 - .1 Hat Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C645, 0.75 mm thickness x 22 mm deep.
- .4 Metal channel stiffener: 12 x 25 mm size, 1.4 mm thick cold rolled steel, coated with rust inhibitive coating.
- .5 Insulating strip: rubberized, moisture resistant 3 mm thick foam strip, 12 mm wide, with self-sticking adhesive on one face, lengths as required.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are

acceptable for non-structural metal framing application in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

- .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 ERECTION

- .1 Erect partitions in accordance with framing requirements of ASTM C754.
- .2 Align partition tracks at floor and ceiling and secure at 600 mm on centre maximum.
- .3 Install damp proof course under stud shoe tracks of partitions on slabs on grade.
- .4 Place studs vertically at 400 mm on centre and not more than 50 mm from abutting walls, and at each side of openings and corners.
 - .1 Position studs in tracks at floor and ceiling. Cross brace steel studs as required to provide rigid installation to manufacturer's instructions.
- .5 Erect metal studding to tolerance of 1:1000.
- .6 Attach studs to ceiling and bottom track using screws.
- .7 Co-ordinate simultaneous erection of studs with installation of service lines. Align web openings when erecting studs.
- .8 Co-ordinate erection of studs with installation of door/window frames and special supports or anchorage for work specified in other Sections.
- .9 Provide two studs extending from floor to ceiling at each side of openings wider than stud centres specified.
 - .1 Secure studs together, 50 mm apart using column clips or other approved means of fastening placed alongside frame anchor clips.
- .10 Install heavy gauge single jamb studs at openings.
- .11 Erect track at head of door/window openings and sills of sidelight/window openings to accommodate intermediate studs.
 - .1 Secure track to studs at each end, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .2 Install intermediate studs above and below openings in same manner and spacing as wall studs.

- .12 Frame openings and around built-in equipment, cabinets, access panels, on four sides. Extend framing into reveals. Check clearances with equipment suppliers.
- .13 Provide 40 mm stud or furring channel secured between studs for attachment of fixtures behind lavatory basins, toilet and bathroom accessories, and other fixtures including grab bars and towel rails, attached to steel stud partitions.
- .14 Install steel studs or furring channel between studs for attaching electrical and other boxes.
- .15 Extend partitions to ceiling height except where noted otherwise on drawings.
- .16 Maintain clearance under beams and structural slabs to avoid transmission of structural loads to studs.
 - .1 Use 50 mm leg ceiling tracks.
- .17 Install continuous insulating strips to isolate studs from uninsulated surfaces.

3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .3 Waste Management: separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by non-structural metal framing application.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)/Ceramic Tile Institute (CTI)
 - .1 ANSI A108.1-18, Specification for the Installation of Ceramic Tile (Includes ANSI A108.1A-C, 108.4-.13, A118.1-.10, ANSI A136.1).
 - .2 CTI A118.4-18, Specification for Latex Cement Mortar (included in ANSI A108.1).
 - .3 CTI A118.6-[92], Specification for Ceramic Tile Grouts (included in ANSI A108.1).
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 71-GP-22M-78 (AMEND.), Adhesive, Organic, for Installation of Ceramic Wall Tile.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-75.1-M88, Tile, Ceramic.
- .3 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State
 - .1 SCAQMD Rule 1168-05, Adhesives and Sealants Applications.
- .4 Terrazzo Tile and Marble Association of Canada (TTMAC)
 - .1 Tile Specification Guide 09 30 00 2007, Tile Installation Manual.
 - .2 Tile Maintenance Guide 2000].

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Provide product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .1 Include manufacturer's information on:
 - .1 Ceramic tile, marked to show each type, size, and shape required.
 - .2 Chemical resistant mortar and grout (Epoxy and Furan).
 - .3 Levelling compound.
 - .4 Latex cement mortar and grout.
 - .5 Commercial cement grout.
 - .6 Organic adhesive.
 - .7 Slip resistant tile.
 - .8 Fasteners.

- .3 Provide samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .1 Wall tile: submit duplicate, sample panels of each colour, texture, size, and pattern of tile.
 - .2 Floor tile: submit duplicate sample panels of each colour, texture, size, and pattern of tile.
 - .3 Trim shapes, bullnose cap and cove including bullnose cap and base pieces at internal and external corners of vertical surfaces, each type, colour, and size.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Assurance Submittals:
 - .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .2 Manufacturer's Field Reports: manufacturer's field reports specified.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
 - .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.

1.5 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

- .1 Maintain air temperature and structural base temperature at ceramic tile installation area above 12 degrees C for 48 hours before, during, and 48 hours after, installation.
- .2 Do not install tiles at temperatures less than 12 degrees C or above 38 degrees C.
- .3 Do not apply epoxy mortar and grouts at temperatures below 15 degrees C or above 25 degrees C.

1.6 MAINTENANCE

- .1 Extra Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .2 Provide 10 pieces of each type and colour of tile required for project for maintenance use. Store where directed.
 - .3 Maintenance material same production run as installed material.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FLOOR TILE

- .1 Porcelain tile: to CAN/CGSB-75.1, Class MR, 300mm x 600mm size, 9 mm thick, slip resistant surface, stacked pattern, grey colour as selected by Departmental Representative.

2.2 WALL AND CEILING TILE

- .1 Porcelain mosaic tile: to CAN/CGSB-75.1, Type 1, Class MR 50 mm x 50 mm size, grid pattern, grey colour [as selected Departmental Representative. Provided by the same manufacturer as the floor tile.
- .2 Conform to applicable requirements of adjoining floor and wall tile.
- .3 Use slip resistant trim shapes for horizontal surfaces of showers, overflow ledges, recessed steps, shower curbs, drying area curbs, and stools.
- .4 Use trim shapes sizes conforming to size of adjoining field wall tile, including existing spaces, unless specified otherwise.
- .5 Internal and External Corners: provide trim shapes as follows where indicated.
 - .1 Bullnose shapes for external corners including edges.
 - .2 Coved shapes for internal corners.
 - .3 Special shapes for:
 - .1 Base to floor internal corners to provide integral coved vertical and horizontal joint.
 - .2 Base to floor external corners to provide bullnose vertical edge with integral coved horizontal joint. Use as stop at bottom of openings having bullnose return to wall.
 - .3 Wall top edge internal corners to provide integral coved vertical joint with bullnose top edge.
 - .4 Wall top edge external corners to provide bullnose vertical and horizontal joint edge.
- .6 Provide cove and bullnose shapes for [stools] [counter tops], and where indicated and required to complete tile work.

2.3 MORTAR AND ADHESIVE MATERIALS

- .1 Cement: to CSA-A5, type 10.
- .2 Sand: to ASTM C144, passing 16 mesh.
- .3 Hydrated lime: to ASTM C207, Type N.
- .4 Latex additive: formulated for use in cement mortar and thin set bond coat.

- .5 Water: potable and free of minerals and chemicals which are detrimental to mortar and grout mixes.

2.4 BOND COAT

- .1 Dry set cement mortar: to ANSI A108.1.
- .2 Organic adhesive: to CGSB 71-GP-22M, Type 1.
 - .1 Maximum VOC limit 65 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168.
- .3 Latex Cement mortar: to ANSI A108.1, two-component universal dry-set mortar.
- .4 Epoxy bond coat: non-toxic, non-flammable, non-hazardous during storage, mixing, application, and when cured. To produce shock and chemical resistant mortars having the following physical characteristics:
 - .1 Compressive Strength: 246 kg/cm².
 - .2 Bond Strength: 53 kg/cm².
 - .3 Water Absorption: 4.0% Max.
 - .4 Ozone Resistance, 200 hours @ 200 ppm: no loss of strength.
 - .5 Smoke Contribution Factor: 0.
 - .6 Flame Contribution Factor: 0.
 - .7 Finished mortar and grout to be resistant to urine, dilute acid, dilute alkali, sugar, brine and food waste products, petroleum distillates, oil and aromatic solvents.
 - .8 Bond Coat: maximum VOC limit 65 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168.
- .5 Chemical-Resistant Bond Coat:
 - .1 Epoxy Resin Type: CTI A118.3.
 - .2 Furan Resin Type: CTI A118.5.
 - .3 Bond Coat: maximum VOC limit 65 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168.

2.5 GROUT

- .1 Colouring Pigments:
 - .1 Pure mineral pigments, limeproof and nonfading, complying with ASTM C979.
 - .2 Colouring pigments to be added to grout by manufacturer.
 - .3 Job coloured grout are not acceptable.
 - .4 Use in Commercial Cement Grout, Dry-Set Grout, and Latex Cement Grout.
- .2 Cement Grout: to ANSI A108.1.

- .1 Use one part white cement to one part white sand passing a number 30 screen.
- .3 Commercial Cement Grout: to CTI A118.6.
- .4 Dry-Set Grout: to CTI A118.6.
- .5 Latex Cement Grout: to ANSI A108.1, fast curing, high early strength, polymer-modified, stain resistant, sanded mix for floors, unsanded mix for walls and floors with polished tiles commercial tile grout.
- .6 Chemical-Resistant Grout:
 - .1 Epoxy grout: to ANSI A108.1, having quality, colour and characteristics to match epoxy bond coat. Adhesive and grout by same manufacturer.
 - .2 Furan grout: to CTI A118.5.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Reinforcing mesh: 50 x 50 x 1.6 x 1.6 mm galvanized steel wire mesh, welded fabric design, in flat sheets.
- .2 Metal lath: to ASTM C847 galvanized finish, 10 mm rib at 2.17 kg/m².
- .3 Transition Strips: purpose made metal extrusion; stainless steel type.
- .4 Reducer Strips: purpose made metal extrusion; stainless steel type; maximum slope of 1:2.

2.7 MIXES

- .1 Cement:
 - .1 Scratch coat: 1 part cement, 1/5 to 1/2 parts hydrated lime to suit job conditions, 4 parts sand, 1 part water, [and latex additive where required]. Adjust water volume depending on water content of sand.
 - .2 Slurry bond coat: cement and water mixed to creamy paste. Latex additive may be included.
 - .3 Mortar bed for floors: 1 part cement, 4 parts sand, 1 part water. Adjust water volume depending on water content of sand. [Latex additive may be included]..
 - .4 Mortar bed for walls and ceilings: 1 part cement, 1/5 to 1/2 parts hydrated lime to suit job conditions, 4 parts sand and 1 part water. Adjust water volume depending on water content of sand. [Latex additive may be included].
 - .5 Levelling coat: 1 part cement, 4 parts sand, minimum 1/10 part latex additive, 1 part water including latex additive.

- .6 Bond or setting coat: 1 part cement, 1/3 part hydrated lime, 1 part water.
- .7 Measure mortar ingredients by volume.
- .2 Dry set mortar: mix to manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Organic adhesive: pre-mixed.
 - .1 Adhesives: maximum VOC limit 65 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1168.
- .4 Mix bond and levelling coats, and grout to manufacturer's instructions.
- .5 Adjust water volumes to suit water content of sand.

2.8 PATCHING AND LEVELLING COMPOUND

- .1 Cement base, acrylic polymer compound, manufactured specifically for resurfacing and leveling concrete floors. Products containing gypsum are not acceptable.
- .2 Have not less than the following physical properties:
 - .1 Compressive strength - 25 MPa.
 - .2 Tensile strength - 7 MPa.
 - .3 Flexural strength - 7 MPa.
 - .4 Density - 1.9.
- .3 Capable of being applied in layers up to 50 mm thick, being brought to feather edge, and being trowelled to smooth finish.
- .4 Ready for use in 48 hours after application.

2.9 CLEANING COMPOUNDS

- .1 Specifically designed for cleaning masonry and concrete and which will not prevent bond of subsequent tile setting materials including patching and leveling compounds and elastomeric waterproofing membrane and coat.
- .2 Materials containing acid or caustic material are not acceptable.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 WORKMANSHIP

- .1 Do tile work in accordance with TTMAC Tile Installation Manual 2006/2007, "Ceramic Tile", except where specified otherwise.

- .2 Apply tile or backing coats to clean and sound surfaces.
- .3 Fit tile around corners, fitments, fixtures, drains and other built-in objects. Maintain uniform joint appearance. Cut edges smooth and even. Do not split tiles.
- .4 Maximum surface tolerance 1:400.
- .5 Make joints between tile uniform and approximately 1.5 mm wide, plumb, straight, true, even and flush with adjacent tile. Ensure sheet layout not visible after installation. Align patterns.
- .6 Lay out tiles so perimeter tiles are minimum 1/2 size.
- .7 Sound tiles after setting and replace hollow-sounding units to obtain full bond.
- .8 Make internal angles square, external angles rounded.
- .9 Install divider strips at junction of tile flooring and dissimilar materials.
- .10 Allow minimum 24 hours after installation of tiles, before grouting.
- .11 Clean installed tile surfaces after installation and grouting cured.

3.3 WALL TILE

- .1 Install in accordance with TTMAC guidelines.

3.4 FLOOR TILE

- .1 Install in accordance with TTMAC guidelines.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Manufacturer's Field Services:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
 - .1 Test Method for Measuring Total Volatile Organic Compound Content of Consumer Products, EPA Method 24 - Surface Coatings.
 - .2 SW-846, Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods.
- .2 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .3 Master Painters Institute (MPI)
 - .1 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)/Architectural Painting Specification Manual (ASM) - current edition.
 - .2 Standard GPS-1-12, MPI Green Performance Standard.
 - .3 Standard GPS-2-12, MPI Green Performance Standard.
- .4 Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC)
 - .1 SSPC Painting Manual, Volume Two, 8th Edition, Systems and Specifications Manual.

1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Scheduling:
 - .1 Submit work schedule for various stages of painting to Departmental Representative for review. Provide schedule minimum of 48 hours in advance of proposed operations.
 - .2 Obtain written authorization from Departmental Representative for changes in work schedule.
 - .3 Schedule new additions to existing building coordinate painting operations with other trades.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for paint and paint products and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit 2 copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures].

- .3 Confirm products to be used are in MPI's approved product list.
- .3 Upon completion, provide records of products used. List products in relation to finish system and include the following:
 - .1 Product name, type and use.
 - .2 Manufacturer's product number.
 - .3 Colour number[s].
 - .4 MPI Environmentally Friendly classification system rating.
 - .5 Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .4 Samples:
 - .1 Submit full range colour sample chips to indicate where colour availability is restricted.
 - .2 Retain reviewed samples on-site to demonstrate acceptable standard of quality for appropriate on-site surface.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide in accordance with Section [01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals].
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: Provide operation and maintenance data for [painting materials] for incorporation into manual.
- .3 Include:
 - .1 Product name, type and use.
 - .2 Manufacturer's product number.
 - .3 Colour number[s].
 - .4 MPI Environmentally Friendly classification system rating.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Extra Stock Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .2 Submit one 3.8 litre can of each type and colour of finish coating. Identify colour and paint type in relation to established colour schedule and finish system.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications:
 - .1 Contractor: to have a minimum of 5 years proven satisfactory experience. When requested, provide list of last 3 comparable jobs including, job name and location, specifying authority, and project manager.
 - .2 Qualified journeypersons as defined by local jurisdiction to be engaged in painting work.

- .3 Apprentices: may be employed provided they work under direct supervision of qualified journey person in accordance with trade regulations.
- .4 Conform to latest MPI requirements for exterior painting work including preparation and priming.
- .5 Materials: in accordance with MPI Painting Specification Manual "Approved Product" listing and from a single manufacturer for each system used.
- .6 Retain purchase orders, invoices and documents to prove conformance with noted MPI requirements when requested by Departmental Representative.
- .7 Standard of Acceptance:
 - .1 Walls: no defects visible from a distance of 1000 mm at 90 degrees to surface.
 - .2 Soffits: no defects visible from floor at 45 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
 - .3 Final coat to exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.
- .2 Mock-Ups:
 - .1 When requested by Departmental Representative prepare and paint designated surface, area, room or item to requirements specified herein, with specified paint or coating showing selected colours, number of coats, gloss/sheen, textures and quality of work to MPI Painting Specification Manual standards for review and approval.
 - .2 Construct mock-ups in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
 - .1 Provide 300 mm x 300 mm mock-up. Prepare and paint designated surface, area, room or item (in each colour scheme) to specified requirements, with specified paint or coating showing selected colours, gloss/sheen, textures.
 - .2 Mock-up will be used:
 - .1 To judge quality of work, substrate preparation, operation of equipment and material application and skill to MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual standards.
 - .3 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up before proceeding with Work.
 - .4 When accepted, mock-up will demonstrate minimum standard of quality required for this work. Approved mock-up may remain as part of finished work.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.

- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
 - .1 Labels: to indicate:
 - .1 Type of paint or coating.
 - .2 Compliance with applicable standard.
 - .3 Colour number in accordance with established colour schedule.
 - .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in a dry location, indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Observe manufacturer's recommendations for storage and handling.
 - .3 Store materials and supplies away from heat generating devices.
 - .4 Store materials and equipment in well ventilated area with temperature range 7 degrees C to 30 degrees C.
 - .5 Keep areas used for storage, cleaning and preparation, clean and orderly to approval of Departmental Representative. After completion of operations, return areas to clean condition to approval of Departmental Representative.
 - .6 Remove paint materials from storage only in quantities required for same day use.
 - .7 Comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling storage, and disposal of hazardous materials.
 - .8 Fire Safety Requirements:
 - .1 Provide 9 kg dry chemical Type ABC fire extinguisher adjacent to storage area.

1.8 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions:
 - .1 Heating, Ventilation and Lighting:
 - .1 Provide heating facilities to maintain ambient air and substrate temperatures above 10 degrees C for 24 hours before, during and after paint application until paint has cured sufficiently.
 - .2 Provide temporary ventilating and heating equipment where permanent facilities are not available or supplemental ventilating and heating equipment if ventilation and heating from existing system is inadequate to meet minimum requirements.
 - .3 Temperature, Humidity and Substrate Moisture Content Levels:

- .1 Unless pre-approved written approval by product manufacturer, do not perform painting when
 - .1 Ambient air and substrate temperatures are below [10] degrees C.
 - .2 Substrate temperature is above 32 degrees C unless paint is specifically formulated for application at high temperatures.
 - .3 Substrate and ambient air temperatures are not expected to fall within MPI or paint manufacturer's prescribed limits.
 - .4 The relative humidity is over 85% or when the dew point is more than 3 degrees C variance between the air/surface temperature. Paint should not be applied if the dew point is less than [3] degrees C below the ambient or surface temperature. Use sling psychrometer to establish the relative humidity before beginning paint work.
 - .5 Rain or snow are forecast to occur before paint has thoroughly cured or when it is foggy, misty, raining or snowing at site.
 - .6 Ensure that conditions are within specified limits during drying or curing process, until newly applied coating can itself withstand 'normal' adverse environmental factors.
- .2 Perform painting work when maximum moisture content of the substrate is below:
 - .1 12 % for concrete and masonry (clay and concrete brick/block). Allow new concrete and masonry to cure minimum of 28 days.
 - .2 15 % for hard wood.
 - .3 17 % for soft wood.
 - .4 12 % for plaster and gypsum board.
- .3 Test for moisture using calibrated electronic moisture Meter. Test concrete floors for moisture using "cover patch test".
- .4 Test concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces for alkalinity as required.
- .4 Surface and Environmental Conditions:
 - .1 Apply paint finish in areas where dust is no longer being generated by related construction operations or when wind or ventilation conditions are such that airborne particles will not affect quality of finished surface.
 - .2 Apply paint to adequately prepared surfaces and to surfaces within moisture limits.

- .3 Apply paint when previous coat of paint is dry or adequately cured.
- .5 Additional interior application requirements:
 - .1 Apply paint finishes when temperature at location of installation can be satisfactorily maintained within manufacturer's recommendations.
 - .2 Apply paint in occupied facilities during silent hours only. Schedule operations to approval of Departmental Representative such that painted surfaces will have dried and cured sufficiently before occupants are affected.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Environmental Performance Requirements:
 - .1 Provide paint products meeting MPI "Environmentally Friendly" E1 ratings based on VOC (EPA Method 24) content levels.

2.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Only Paint materials listed in the MPI Approved Products List (APL) are acceptable for use on this project.
- .2 Provide paint materials for paint systems from single manufacturer.
- .3 Only qualified products with E1 "Environmentally Friendly" rating are acceptable for use on this project.
- .4 Conform to latest MPI requirements for interior painting work including preparation and priming.
- .5 Provide paint products meeting MPI "Environmentally Friendly" E1 ratings based on VOC (EPA Method 24) content levels.
- .6 Use MPI listed materials having minimum rating where indoor air quality (odour) requirements exist.
- .7 Paints, coatings, adhesives, solvents, cleaners, lubricants, and other fluids to be:
 - .1 Water Based
 - .2 Be manufactured without compounds which contribute to ozone depletion in the upper atmosphere.
 - .3 Be manufactured without compounds which contribute to smog in the lower atmosphere.
 - .4 Do not contain methylene chloride, or toxic metal pigments.
- .8 Water-borne paints and stains, recycled water-borne surface coatings and water borne varnishes to meet minimum "Environmentally Friendly" E2 rating.

- .9 Recycled water-borne surface coatings to contain 50 % post-consumer material by volume.

2.3 COLOURS

- .1 Submit proposed Colour Schedule to Departmental Representative for review.
- .2 Colour schedule will be based upon selection of 1 base colour and up to 2 accent colours.
- .3 Selection of colours will be from manufacturers full range of colours.
- .4 Where specific products are available in restricted range of colours, selection based on limited range.
- .5 Second coat in three coat system to be tinted lightly lighter colour than top coat to show visible difference between coats, if requested by Departmental Representative
- .6 For deep and ultra deep colours; 4 coats may be required.

2.4 MIXING AND TINTING

- .1 Perform colour tinting operations prior to delivery of paint to site. Obtain written approval from Departmental Representative for tinting of painting materials.
- .2 Thin paint for spraying in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Re-mix paint in containers prior to and during application to ensure break-up of lumps, complete dispersion of settled pigment, and colour and gloss uniformity. Strain as necessary.

2.5 GLOSS/SHEEN RATINGS

- .1 Paint gloss is defined as sheen rating of applied paint, in accordance with following values:

Gloss @ 60 degrees	Sheen @ 85 degrees	
Gloss Level 3 - Eggshell Finish	10 to 25	10 to 35

- .2 Concrete masonry units: smooth and split face block and brick:
 - .1 INT 4.2A - Latex eggshell finish (over latex block filler) finish.
 - .2
- .3 Structural steel and metal fabrications: columns, beams, joists:
 - .1 INT 5.1A - Quick dry enamel semi-gloss finish.
- .4 Galvanized metal: doors, frames, railings, misc. steel, pipes, overhead decking, and ducts.
 - .1 INT 5.3A - Latex eggshell finish over cementitious primer finish.

- .5 Plaster and gypsum board: gypsum wallboard, drywall, and textured finishes:
 - .1 INT 9.2A - Latex eggshell finish over latex primer/sealer.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and data sheet.

3.2 GENERAL

- .1 Perform preparation and operations for interior painting in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specifications Manual except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Apply paint materials in accordance with paint manufacturer's written application instructions.

3.3 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable to be painted in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
 - .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.4 PREPARATION

- .1 Protection not applicable to new painting work:
 - .1 Protect existing building surfaces and adjacent structures from paint spatters, markings and other damage by suitable non-staining covers or masking. If damaged, clean and restore surfaces as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Protect items that are permanently attached such as Fire Labels on doors and frames.
 - .3 Protect factory finished products and equipment.
- .2 Clean and prepare surfaces in accordance with MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual requirements. Refer to MPI Manual in regard to specific requirements and as follows:

- .1 Remove dust, dirt, and other surface debris by vacuuming, wiping with dry, clean cloths or compressed air.
 - .2 Wash surfaces with a biodegradable detergent and bleach where applicable and clean warm water using a stiff bristle brush to remove dirt, oil and other surface contaminants.
 - .3 Rinse scrubbed surfaces with clean water until foreign matter is flushed from surface.
 - .4 Allow surfaces to drain completely and allow to dry thoroughly.
 - .5 Prepare surfaces for water-based painting, water-based cleaners should be used in place of organic solvents.
 - .6 Use trigger operated spray nozzles for water hoses.
 - .7 Many water-based paints cannot be removed with water once dried. Minimize use of mineral spirits or organic solvents to clean up water-based paints.
- .3 Prevent contamination of cleaned surfaces by salts, acids, alkalis, other corrosive chemicals, grease, oil and solvents before prime coat is applied and between applications of remaining coats. Apply primer, paint, or pretreatment as soon as possible after cleaning and before deterioration occurs.
 - .4 Sand and dust between coats as required to provide adequate adhesion for next coat and to remove defects visible from a distance up to 1000 mm.
 - .5 Carried out during shop priming: clean metal surfaces to be painted by removing rust, loose mill scale, welding slag, dirt, oil, grease and other foreign substances in accordance with MPI requirements. Remove traces of blast products from surfaces, pockets and corners to be painted by brushing with clean brushes vacuum cleaning blowing with clean dry compressed air.
 - .6 Touch up of shop primers with primer as specified.
 - .7 Do not apply paint until prepared surfaces have been accepted by Departmental Representative.

3.5 APPLICATION

- .1 Method of application to be as approved by Departmental Representative. Apply paint by brush and roller. Conform to manufacturer's application instructions unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Brush and Roller Application:
 - .1 Apply paint in uniform layer using brush and/or roller type suitable for application.
 - .2 Work paint into cracks, crevices and corners.
 - .3 Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to brush using spray, daubers and/or sheepskins. Paint surfaces and corners not accessible to roller using brush, daubers or sheepskins.

- .4 Brush and/or roll out runs and sags, and over-lap marks. Rolled surfaces free of roller tracking and heavy stipple.
- .5 Remove runs, sags and brush marks from finished work and repaint.
- .3 Spray application:
 - .1 Provide and maintain equipment that is suitable for intended purpose, capable of atomizing paint to be applied, and equipped with suitable pressure regulators and gauges.
 - .2 Keep paint ingredients properly mixed in containers during paint application either by continuous mechanical agitation or by intermittent agitation as frequently as necessary.
 - .3 Apply paint in uniform layer, with overlapping at edges of spray pattern. Back roll first coat application.
 - .4 Brush out immediately all runs and sags.
 - .5 Use brushes and rollers to work paint into cracks, crevices and places which are not adequately painted by spray.
- .4 Use dipping, sheepskins or daubers only when no other method is practical in places of difficult access.
- .5 Apply coats of paint continuous film of uniform thickness. Repaint thin spots or bare areas before next coat of paint is applied.
- .6 Allow surfaces to dry and properly cure after cleaning and between subsequent coats for minimum time period as recommended by manufacturer.
- .7 Sand and dust between coats to remove visible defects.
- .8 Finish surfaces both above and below sight lines as specified for surrounding surfaces, including such surfaces as tops of interior cupboards and cabinets and projecting ledges.
- .9 Finish inside of cupboards and cabinets as specified for outside surfaces.
- .10 Finish closets and alcoves as specified for adjoining rooms.
- .11 Finish top, bottom, edges and cutouts of doors after fitting as specified for door surfaces.
- .12 Wood, drywall, plaster, stucco, concrete, concrete masonry units and brick; if sprayed, must be back rolled.

3.6 MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- .1 Paint finished area exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment with colour and finish to match adjacent surfaces, except as indicated.
- .2 Boiler room, mechanical and electrical rooms: paint exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment.

- .3 Other unfinished areas: leave exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment in original finish and touch up scratches and marks.
- .4 Do not paint over nameplates.
- .5 Keep sprinkler heads free of paint.
- .6 Paint inside of ductwork where visible behind grilles, registers and diffusers with primer and one coat of matt black paint.
- .7 Paint fire protection piping red.
- .8 Paint disconnect switches for fire alarm system and exit light systems in red enamel.
- .9 Paint natural gas piping yellow.
- .10 Paint both sides and edges of backboards for telephone and electrical equipment before installation. Leave equipment in original finish except for touch-up as required, and paint conduits, mounting accessories and other unfinished items.
- .11 Do not paint interior transformers and substation equipment.

3.7 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 Walls: no defects visible from a distance of 1000 mm at 90 degrees to surface.
- .2 Ceilings: no defects visible from floor at 45 degrees to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
- .3 Final coat to exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.

3.8 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

3.9 RESTORATION

- .1 Clean and re-install hardware items removed before undertaken painting operations.
- .2 Remove protective coverings and warning signs as soon as practical after operations cease.
- .3 Remove paint splashings on exposed surfaces that were not painted. Remove smears and spatter immediately as operations progress, using compatible solvent.
- .4 Protect freshly completed surfaces from paint droppings and dust to approval of Departmental Representative. Avoid scuffing newly applied paint.

- .5 Restore areas used for storage, cleaning, mixing and handling of paint to clean condition as approved by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM A167-18, Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
 - .2 ASTM B456-03, Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium.
 - .3 ASTM A653/A653M-09, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
 - .4 ASTM A924/A924M-09, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.81-M90, Air Drying and Baking Alkyd Primer for Vehicles and Equipment.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-1.88-92, Gloss Alkyd Enamel, Air Drying and Baking.
 - .3 CGSB 31-GP-107MA-[90], Non-inhibited Phosphoric Acid Base Metal Conditioner and Rust Remover.
- .3 CSA International
 - .1 CAN/CSA-B651-18, Accessible Design for the Built Environment.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-17, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for toilet and bath accessories for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Tools:
 - .1 Provide special tools required for assembly, disassembly or removal for toilet and bath accessories in accordance with requirements specified in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
 - .2 Deliver special tools to Departmental Representative.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials indoors in dry location and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect [toilet and bathroom accessories from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Sheet steel: to ASTM A653/A653M with ZF001 designation zinc coating.
- .2 Stainless steel sheet metal: to ASTM A167, brushed finish.
- .3 Sustainability Characteristics:
 - .1 Laminate Adhesives.

- .1 Urea Formaldehyde Free.
- .4 Stainless steel tubing: commercial grade, seamless welded, 1.2 mm wall thickness.
- .5 Fasteners: concealed screws and bolts hot dip galvanized, exposed fasteners to match face of unit. Expansion shields fibre, lead or rubber as recommended by accessory manufacturer for component and its intended use.

2.2 COMPONENTS

- .1 Toilet tissue dispenser: single fold tissue, stainless steel cabinet, hinged front panel, refill indicator slot, lock and key, cabinet capacity of 1000 tissues.
- .2 Paper towel dispenser: for folded single roll paper towels, stainless steel cabinet, hinged front panel, lock and key, surface mounted.
- .3 Soap dispenser: liquid push-in valve 64 mm spout, self-contained 340 mL translucent polyethylene tank, stainless steel piston and valve assembly, tamper proof filler lock, surface mounted, exposed metal components chrome plated.
- .4 Hand dryer: listed under re-examination service of ULC and CSA approved.
 - .1 Mounting surface.
 - .2 Wall box: 16 gauge steel.
 - .3 Cover: stainless steel.
 - .4 Heating element: protected by an automatic, resetting circuit breaker, isolated from nozzle.
 - .5 Timer: cam operated mechanical type designed to operate hand dryer for not less than 30 seconds.
- .5 Shower curtain: 0.178 mm thick translucent vinyl shower curtain. Provide curtain hold-back hook and chain at each curtain.
- .6 Shower rods: stainless steel tubing of required length with satin chrome finished flanges, 12 shower curtain hooks and curtain hold-back hook and chain. Shower rod material and anchorage to withstand downward pull of 0.9 kN.
- .7 Shower seat: wall mounted hinged folding plastic laminate.

- .8 Towel holder: wall mounted, stainless steel rod.
- .9 Towel bar: 25 square stainless steel tubing, end brackets, concealed fasteners, 900 mm long.
- .10 Grab bars: 38 mm wall tubing of stainless steel 38 diameter wall flanges, exposed screw attachment, flanges welded to tubular bar, provided with steel back plates and all accessories. Knurl bar at area of hand grips. Grab bar material and anchorage to withstand downward pull of 2.2 kN.
- .11 Soap holder (shower area): surface mounted, 5 mm thick stainless steel dished tray, self-draining, flush screws.
- .12 Robe hook: stainless steel with 75 mm projection.
.1
- .13 Tilt mirror: wall mounted unit, fixed framed mirror 6 mm, stainless steel frame with integral shelf.
- .14 Shelf surface mounted, 200mm deep, 400 mm wide, stainless steel.

2.3 FABRICATION

- .1 Weld and grind joints of fabricated components flush and smooth. Use mechanical fasteners only where approved.
- .2 Wherever possible form exposed surfaces from one sheet of stock, free of joints.
- .3 Brake form sheet metal work with 1.5 mm radius bends.
- .4 Form surfaces flat without distortion. Maintain flat surfaces without scratches or dents.
- .5 Back paint components where contact is made with building finishes to prevent electrolysis.
- .6 Hot dip galvanize concealed ferrous metal anchors and fastening devices to CAN/CSA-G164.
- .7 Shop assemble components and package complete with anchors and fittings.
- .8 Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to job site at appropriate time for building-in. Provide templates, details and instructions for building in anchors and inserts.

- .9 Provide steel anchor plates and components for installation on studding and building framing.

Part 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrates and surfaces to receive toilet and bathroom accessories previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions prior to toilet and bathroom accessories installation.
- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval Departmental Representative.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install and secure accessories rigidly in place as follows:
 - .1 Stud walls: install steel back-plate to stud prior to plaster or drywall finish. Provide plate with threaded studs or plugs.
 - .2 Hollow masonry units, existing plaster or drywall: use toggle bolts drilled into cell or wall cavity.
 - .3 Solid masonry, marble, stone or concrete: use bolt with lead expansion sleeve set into drilled hole.
 - .4 Toilet and shower compartments: use male to female through bolts.
- .2 Install grab bars on built-in anchors provided by bar manufacturer.
- .3 Use tamper proof screws/bolts for fasteners.
- .4 Fill units with necessary supplies shortly before final acceptance of building.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- .1 Adjust toilet and bathroom accessories components and systems for correct function and operation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Lubricate moving parts to operate smoothly and fit accurately.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

3.5 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by toilet and bathroom accessories installation.

3.6 SCHEDULE

- .1 Locate accessories where indicated. Exact locations determined by Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for toilet, sink, shower and accessories, and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for toilet, sink, shower and accessories for incorporation into manual.
 - .1 Operation and maintenance manual approved by, and final copies deposited with, Departmental Representative before final inspection.
 - .2 Operation data to include:
 - .1 Control schematics for systems including environmental controls.
 - .2 Description of systems and their controls.
 - .3 Description of operation of systems at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.
 - .4 Operation instructions for systems and components.
 - .5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.
 - .6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.
 - .7 Colour coding chart.
 - .3 Maintenance data to include:
 - .1 Servicing, maintenance, operation and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.
 - .2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.
 - .4 Performance data to include:
 - .1 Equipment manufacturer's performance datasheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.
 - .2 Equipment performance verification test results.
 - .3 Special performance data as specified.
 - .5 Approvals:
 - .1 Submit [2] copies of draft Operation and Maintenance Manual to Departmental Representative for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .6 Additional data:

- .1 Prepare and insert into operation and maintenance manual additional data when need for it becomes apparent during specified demonstrations and instructions.
- .7 Site records:
 - .1 Departmental Representative will provide [1] set of reproducible mechanical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of work. Mark changes as work progresses and as changes occur. Include changes to existing mechanical systems, control systems and low voltage control wiring.
 - .2 Transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show work as actually installed.
 - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
 - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection.
- .8 As-built drawings:
 - .1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC, finalize production of as-built drawings.
 - .2 Identify each drawing in lower right hand corner in letters at least 12 mm high as follows: - "AS BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Signature of Contractor), (Date).
 - .3 Submit to Departmental Representative for approval and make corrections as directed.
 - .4 Perform testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC using as-built drawings.
 - .5 Submit completed reproducible as-built drawings with Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
- .9 Submit copies of as-built drawings for inclusion in final TAB report.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect all materials from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for installation of new materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 PAINTING REPAIRS AND RESTORATION

- .1 Conduct painting in accordance with Section 09 91 23 - Interior Painting.
- .2 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.
- .3 Restore to new condition, finishes which have been damaged.

3.3 SYSTEM CLEANING

- .1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers. Vacuum interior of ductwork and air handling units.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Manufacturer's Field Services:
- .1 Obtain written report from manufacturer verifying compliance of Work, in handling, installing, applying, protecting and cleaning of product and submit Manufacturer's Field Reports as described in PART 1 - ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS.
- .2 Provide manufacturer's field services consisting of product use recommendations and periodic site visits for inspection of product installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Departmental Representative will use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.
- .2 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.

- .3 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, and audio visual aids as part of instruction materials.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

3.7 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 ASTM International Inc.
 - .1 ASTM B32-08(2014), Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
 - .2 ASTM B306-13, Standard Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV).
 - .3 ASTM C564-14, Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CAN/CSA-B70-06(R2011), Cast Iron Soil Pipe, Fittings and Means of Joining.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-B125.3-05, Plumbing Fittings.
- .3 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GSES)
 - .1 Standard GS-36-00, Commercial Adhesives.
- .4 National Research Council Canada (NRC)
 - .1 National Plumbing Code of Canada 2015 (NPC).

1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Provide manufacturer's printed product literature and datasheets for adhesives, and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

Part 2 Products

2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- .1 Above ground sanitary and vent Type DWV to: ASTM B306.
 - .1 Fittings.
 - .1 Cast brass: to CAN/CSA-B125.3.
 - .2 Wrought copper: to CAN/CSA-B125.3.
 - .2 Solder: lead free, tin-antimony 95:5, to ASTM B32.

2.2 CAST IRON PIPING AND FITTINGS

- .1 Buried sanitary and vent minimum NPS 3, to: CAN/CSA-B70,

- .1 Joints:
 - .1 Mechanical joints:
 - .1 Neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets: to CAN/CSA-B70
 - .2 Hub and spigot:
 - .1 Caulking lead: to CSA B67.
 - .2 Cold caulking compounds.
- .2 Above ground sanitary and vent: to CAN/CSA-B70.
 - .1 Joints:
 - .1 Hub and spigot:
 - .1 Caulking lead: to CSA B67.
 - .2 Mechanical joints:
 - .1 Neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets with stainless steel clamps.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 APPLICATION

- .1 Manufacturer's Instructions: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 In accordance with Section 23 05 05 - Installation of Pipework.
- .2 Install in accordance with National Plumbing Code.

3.3 TESTING

- .1 Pressure test buried systems before backfilling.
- .2 Hydraulically test to verify grades and freedom from obstructions.

3.4 PERFORMANCE VERIFICATION

- .1 Cleanouts:
 - .1 Ensure accessible and that access doors are correctly located.
 - .2 Open, cover with linseed oil and re-seal.
 - .3 Verify that cleanout rods can probe as far as the next cleanout, at least.
- .2 Test to ensure traps are fully and permanently primed.
- .3 Storm water drainage:
 - .1 Verify domes are secure.
 - .2 Ensure weirs are correctly sized and installed correctly.
 - .3 Verify provisions for movement of roof system.
- .4 Ensure that fixtures are properly anchored, connected to system and effectively vented.

- .5 Affix applicable label (storm, sanitary, vent, pump discharge etc.) c/w directional arrows every floor or 4.5 m (whichever is less).

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section [01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures].
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for air conditioning, and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for air conditioning for incorporation into manual.
 - .1 Operation and maintenance manual approved by, and final copies deposited with, Departmental Representative before final inspection.
 - .2 Operation data to include:
 - .1 Control schematics for systems including environmental controls.
 - .2 Description of systems and their controls.
 - .3 Description of operation of systems at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.
 - .4 Operation instruction for systems and component.
 - .5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.
 - .6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.
 - .7 Colour coding chart.
 - .3 Maintenance data to include:
 - .1 Servicing, maintenance, operation and troubleshooting instructions for each item of equipment.
 - .2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.
 - .4 Performance data to include:
 - .1 Equipment manufacturer's performance datasheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.
 - .2 Equipment performance verification test results.

- .3 Special performance data as specified.
- .5 Approvals:
 - .1 Submit 2 copies of draft Operation and Maintenance Manual to Departmental Representative for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by Departmental Representative.
 - .2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .6 Additional data:
 - .1 Prepare and insert into operation and maintenance manual additional data when need for it becomes apparent during specified demonstrations and instructions.
- .7 Site records:
 - .1 Departmental Representative will provide 1 set of reproducible mechanical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of work. Mark changes as work progresses and as changes occur. Include changes to existing mechanical systems, control systems and low voltage control wiring.
 - .2 Transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show work as actually installed.
 - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
 - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection.
- .8 As-built drawings:
 - .1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing for HVAC, finalize production of as-built drawings.
 - .2 Identify each drawing in lower right hand corner in letters at least 12 mm high as follows: - "AS BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Signature of Contractor) (Date).
 - .3 Submit to Departmental Representative for approval and make corrections as directed.
 - .4 Perform testing, adjusting and balancing for HVAC using as-built drawings.
 - .5 Submit completed reproducible as-built drawings with Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
- .9 Submit copies of as-built drawings for inclusion in final TAB report.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Furnish spare parts as follows:
 - .1 One filter cartridge or set of filter media for each filter or filter bank in addition to final operating set.
- .3 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers.
- .4 Furnish one commercial quality grease gun, grease and adapters to suit different types of grease and grease fittings.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
 - .2 Store and protect air conditioning from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
 - .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 HVAC and R Equipment: Direct Expansion, Split-System Air Conditioner, consisting of a single outdoor condenser and two indoor evaporator heads as shown on the drawings
 - .1 Refrigerant:
 - .1 HCFC based refrigerant.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or

Contracts are acceptable for installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

- .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.
- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed Departmental Representative.

3.2 PAINTING REPAIRS AND RESTORATION

- .1 Do painting in accordance with Section 09 91 23 - Interior Painting.
- .2 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.
- .3 Restore to new condition, finishes which have been damaged.

3.3 SYSTEM CLEANING

- .1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers. Vacuum interior of ductwork and air handling units.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Departmental Representative will use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.
- .2 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.
- .3 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, and audio visual aids as part of instruction materials.
- .4 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.
- .5 Departmental Representative will record these demonstrations for future reference.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.

- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

3.6 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 CSA Group
 - .1 CSA C22.1-18, Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1, Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.
 - .2 CSA C22.2 No. 56-18.
 - .3 CAN3-C235-83 R2015, Preferred Voltage Levels for AC Systems, 0 to 50,000 V.
- .2 Institute of Electrical and Electronics (IEEE)/National Electrical Safety Code Product Line (NESC)
 - .1 IEEE SP1122-2000, The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms, 7th Edition.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Electrical and electronic terms: unless otherwise specified or indicated, terms used in these specifications, and on drawings, are those defined by IEEE SP1122.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
- .3 Shop drawings:
 - .1 Submit wiring diagrams and installation details of equipment indicating proposed location, layout and arrangement, control panels, accessories, piping, ductwork, and other items that must be shown to ensure co-ordinated installation.
 - .2 Identify on wiring diagrams circuit terminals and indicate internal wiring for each item of equipment and interconnection between each item of equipment.
 - .3 Indicate on drawings clearances for operation, maintenance, and replacement of operating equipment devices.
 - .4 If changes are required, notify Departmental Representative of these changes before they are made.
- .4 Certificates:
 - .1 Provide CSA certified equipment and materials.

- .2 Submit test results of installed electrical systems and instrumentation.
- .3 Permits and fees: in accordance with General Conditions of contract.
- .4 Submit certificate of acceptance from authority having jurisdiction upon completion of Work to Departmental Representative.
- .5 Sustainable Design Submittals:
 - .1 Construction Waste Management:
 - .1 Submit project Waste Management Plan highlighting recycling and salvage requirements.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .2 Operation and Maintenance Data: submit operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual.
 - .1 Provide for each system and principal item of equipment as specified in technical sections for use by operation and maintenance personnel.
 - .2 Operating instructions to include following:
 - .1 Wiring diagrams, control diagrams, and control sequence for each principal system and item of equipment.
 - .2 Start up, proper adjustment, operating, lubrication, and shutdown procedures.
 - .3 Safety precautions.
 - .4 Procedures to be followed in event of equipment failure.
 - .5 Other items of instruction as recommended by manufacturer of each system or item of equipment.
 - .3 Print or engrave operating instructions and frame under glass or in approved laminated plastic.
 - .4 Post instructions where directed.
 - .5 For operating instructions exposed to weather, provide weather-resistant materials or weatherproof enclosures.
 - .6 Ensure operating instructions will not fade when exposed to sunlight and are secured to prevent easy removal or peeling.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .3 Storage and Handling Requirements:

- .1 Store materials in dry location, indoors and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
- .2 Store and protect from nicks, scratches, and blemishes.
- .3 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Operating voltages: to CAN3-C235.
- .2 Motors, electric heating, control and distribution devices and equipment to operate satisfactorily at 60 Hz within normal operating limits established by above standard.
 - .1 Equipment to operate in extreme operating conditions established in above standard without damage to equipment.
- .3 Language operating requirements: provide identification labels for control items in English.
- .4 Use one nameplate only.

2.2 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- .1 Provide material in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
- .2 Material to be CSA certified.

2.3 WIRING TERMINATIONS

- .1 Ensure lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring are suitable for either copper or aluminum conductors.

2.4 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify electrical equipment with [labels] [nameplates] as follows:
 - .1 Nameplates: lamicoid 3 mm thick plastic engraving sheet, white lettering, black plate, lettering accurately aligned and engraved into core, mechanically attached with self-tapping screws.
 - .2 Sizes as follows:

NAMEPLATE SIZES			
Size 1	10 x 50 mm	1 line	3 mm high letters
Size 2	12 x 70 mm	1 line	5 mm high letters
Size 3	12 x 70 mm	2 lines	3 mm high letters
Size 4	20 x 90 mm	1 line	8 mm high letters
Size 5	20 x 90 mm	2 lines	5 mm high letters
Size 6	25 x 100 mm	1 line	12 mm high letters
Size 7	25 x 100 mm	2 lines	6 mm high letters

- .2 Wording on nameplates to be approved by Departmental Representative prior to manufacture.
- .3 Allow for minimum of twenty-five (25) letters nameplate.
- .4 Nameplates for terminal cabinets and junction boxes to indicate system and/or voltage characteristics.

2.5 WIRING IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Maintain phase sequence and colour coding throughout.
- .2 Colour coding: to CSA C22.1.
- .3 Use colour coded wires in communication cables, matched throughout system.

2.6 CONDUIT AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Colour code conduits, boxes and metallic sheathed cables.
- .2 Colours: [25] mm wide prime colour and [20] mm wide auxiliary colour.

Type	Prime	Auxiliary
up to 250 V	Yellow	
up to 600 V	Yellow	Green
up to 5 kV	Yellow	Blue
up to 15 kV	Yellow	Red
Telephone	Green	
Other Communication Systems	Green	Blue
Fire Alarm	Red	
Emergency Voice	Red	Blue
Other Security Systems	Red	Yellow

2.7 FINISHES

- .1 Shop finish metal enclosure surfaces by application of rust resistant primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel.
 - .1 Paint indoor switchgear and distribution enclosures light gray.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Departmental Representative.

- .2 Inform Departmental Representative of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied and after receipt of written approval to proceed from Departmental Representative.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Do complete installation in accordance with CSA C22.1 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Do overhead and underground systems in accordance with CAN/CSA-C22.3 No.1 except where specified otherwise.

3.3 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- .1 Ensure manufacturer's nameplates, CSA labels and identification nameplates are visible and legible after equipment is installed.

3.4 CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install conduit and sleeves prior to pouring of concrete.
 - .1 Sleeves through concrete: schedule 40 steel pipe, and protruding 50 mm.
- .2 If plastic sleeves are used in fire rated walls or floors, remove before conduit installation.
- .3 Install cables, conduits and fittings embedded or plastered over, close to building structure so furring can be kept to minimum.

3.5 LOCATION OF OUTLETS

- .1 Locate outlets in accordance with Section 26 05 32 - Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes and Fittings.
- .2 Do not install outlets back-to-back in wall; allow minimum 150 mm horizontal clearance between boxes.
- .3 Change location of outlets at no extra cost or credit, providing distance does not exceed 3000 mm, and information is given before installation.
- .4 Locate light switches on latch side of doors.
 - .1 Locate disconnect devices in mechanical and elevator machine rooms on latch side of floor.

3.6 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to centreline of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise.
- .2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.

- .3 Install electrical equipment at following heights unless indicated otherwise.
 - .1 Local switches: 760 mm, or as required to conform to barrier-free legislation.
 - .2 Wall receptacles:
 - .1 General: 300 mm above floor.
 - .2 Above top of continuous baseboard heater: 200 mm.
 - .3 Above top of counters or counter splash backs: 175 mm, or as otherwise required to conform to barrier-free legislation.
 - .4 In mechanical rooms: 1400 mm.
 - .3 Panelboards: as required by Code or as indicated.

3.7 CO-ORDINATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- .1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, relays and fuses are installed to required values and settings.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
 - .1 Power distribution, including phasing, voltage, grounding and load balancing.
 - .2 Circuits originating from branch distribution panels.
 - .3 Lighting and its control.
 - .4 Motors, heaters and associated control equipment including sequenced operation of systems where applicable.
 - .5 Systems: fire alarm (only if affected by construction).
 - .6 Insulation resistance testing:
 - .1 Megger circuits, feeders and equipment up to 350 V with a 500 V instrument.
 - .2 Megger 350-600 V circuits, feeders and equipment with a 1000 V instrument.
 - .3 Check resistance to ground before energizing.
- .2 Carry out tests in presence of Departmental Representative.
- .3 Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct tests during and at conclusion of project.

3.9 SYSTEM STARTUP

- .1 Instruct Departmental Representative in operation, care and maintenance of systems, system equipment and components.
- .2 Arrange and pay for services of manufacturer's factory service engineer to supervise start-up of installation, check, adjust, balance and calibrate components and instruct operating personnel.

- .3 Provide these services for such period, and for as many visits as necessary to put equipment in operation, and ensure that operating personnel are conversant with aspects of its care and operation.

3.10 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 SUMMARY .1 This Section includes requirements for selective demolition and removal of components, including removal of conduit, junction boxes, and panels to source (home run removal) and incidentals required to complete work described in this Section to make ready for new construction
- 1.2 DEFINITIONS .1 Demolish: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of items off site, unless indicated as removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled
- .2 Remove: Planned deconstruction and disassembly of electrical items from existing construction including removal of conduit, junction boxes, cabling and wiring from electrical component to panel taking care not to damage adjacent assemblies designated to remain; legally dispose of items off site, unless indicated as removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.
- .3 Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- .4 Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not removed and that are not otherwise indicated as being removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.
- 1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS .1 Action Submittals: Provide in accordance with Section 01 33 00- Submittal Procedures before starting work of this section:
- .1 Construction Waste Management Plan (CWM Plan): Submit plan addressing opportunities for reduction, reuse, or recycling of materials prepared in accordance with Section 01 74 19- Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
- 1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS .1 Coordination: Coordinate work of this Section to avoid interference with work by other Sections.
- .2 Scheduling: Account for Owner's continued occupancy requirements during selective demolition and schedule staged occupancy and worksite activities.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE .1 Regulatory Requirements: Perform work of this Section in accordance with:
- .1 Workplace Safety and Insurance Board of Ontario.

.2 Government of Canada, Labour Program: Workplace Safety

- 1.6 SITE CONDITIONS .1 Existing Conditions: Condition of materials identified as being salvaged or demolished are based on their observed condition at time of site examination before tendering
- .2 Discovery of Hazardous Substances: It is not expected that Hazardous Substances will be encountered in Work; immediately notify Representative if materials suspected of containing hazardous substances are encountered and perform following activities:
- .1 Refer to Section 01 41 00- Regulatory Requirements for directives associated with specific material types.
 - .2 Hazardous substances will be as defined in Hazardous Products Act.
 - .3 Stop work in area of suspected hazardous substances.
 - .4 Take preventative measures to limit users' and workers' exposure, provide barriers and other safety devices and do not disturb.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS .1 Electrical Repair Materials: Use only new materials, CSA or ULC labelled as appropriate and matching components remaining after work associated with components identified for removal or demolition are completed

- 2.2 SALVAGE AND DEBRIS MATERIALS .1 Material Ownership: Demolished materials become Contractor's property and are to be removed from project site, except for items indicated as being reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain.
- .2 Salvaged Materials: Carefully remove materials designated for salvage and store in a manner to prevent damage or devaluation of materials in accordance with Section 02 42 00 and as follows:
- .1 Leave main electrical distribution panel in place; panel can be used for temporary construction power for this contract in accordance with Section 01 50 00- Temporary Facilities.
 - .2 Leave main telephone terminal backboard in place; panel can be used for temporary

construction telephone system for this and subsequent contracts in accordance with Section 01 50 00- Temporary Facilities; coordinate temporary telephone connections with .

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Existing Conditions: Visit site thoroughly examine and become familiar with conditions that may affect work of this Section before tendering Bid; Representative will not consider claims for extras for work or materials necessary for proper execution and completion of contract that could have been determined by a site visit

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Protection of Existing Systems to Remain: Protect systems and components indicated to remain in place during selective demolition operations and as follows:
 - .1 Prevent movement and install bracing to prevent settlement or damage of adjacent services and parts of existing buildings scheduled to remain.
 - .2 Notify Representative and cease operations where safety of buildings being demolished, adjacent structures or services appears to be endangered and await additional instructions before resuming demolition work specified in this Section.
 - .3 Prevent debris from blocking drainage inlets.
 - .4 Protect mechanical systems that will remain in operation.
- .2 Protection of Building Occupants: Sequence demolition work so that interference with use of the building by Owner and users is minimized and as follows:
 - .1 Prevent debris from endangering safe access to and egress from occupied buildings.
 - .2 Notify Representative and cease operations where safety of occupants appears to be endangered and await additional instructions before resuming demolition work specified in this Section.

3.3 EXECUTION

- .1 Demolition: Coordinate requirements of this section as follows:
 - .1 Disconnect electrical circuits and panel feeders; maintain electrical service and main distribution panel as is, ready for subsequent Work.
 - .2 Remove existing luminaires, electrical devices and equipment including associated conduits, boxes, wiring, and similar items unless specifically noted otherwise.
 - .3 Disconnect and remove existing fire alarm system including associated conduits, boxes, wiring, and similar items unless specifically noted otherwise.
 - .4 Disconnect and remove communication systems including associated conduits, boxes, cabling, and similar items unless specifically noted otherwise.
 - .5 Disconnect and remove telephone outlets, associated conduit, cabling and sub terminal backboards and related accessories; maintain telephone service and main terminal backboard as is.
 - .6 Perform demolition work in a neat and workmanlike manner:
 - .7 Remove tools or equipment after completion of work, and leave site clean and ready for subsequent renovation work.
 - .8 Repair and restore damages caused as a result of work of this Section to match existing materials and finishes.
 - .9 Disconnect panel feeders back to main distribution panel and re label respective circuit breaker as "SPARE".
 - .10 Place weatherproof blank cover plates on exterior outlet boxes remaining after demolition and removal activities.
 - .11 Remove existing conduits, boxes, cabling and wiring associated with removed luminaires, electrical devices and equipment.
 - .12 Grind off conduits and make flush with surface of concrete where conduits are cast into concrete; seal open ends of conduit with silicone sealant and leave in place.
 - .13 Seal open ends of conduit with silicone sealant and leave in place where they are inaccessible or cannot be removed without damaging adjacent construction.

3.4 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- .1 Demolition Waste Disposal: Arrange for legal disposal and remove demolished materials to accredited provincial landfill site or alternative disposal site recycle centre except where explicitly noted otherwise for materials being salvaged for re use in new construction in accordance with Section 02 42 00
- .2 Hazardous Substances Disposal: Arrange for disposal of hazardous substances in accordance with requirements of Section 02 81 01.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 26 05 00 Common Work Results for Electrical
- .2 Section 26 05 05 Selective Demolition for Electrical
- .3 Section 26 05 32 Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes and Fittings

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA C22.1-18, Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section [01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures].
- .2 Submit samples for [floor box] in accordance with Section [01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures].

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section [01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements].
- .2 Waste Management and Disposal:
 - .1 Separate waste materials for recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 20 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal].

Part 2 Products

2.1 OUTLET AND CONDUIT BOXES GENERAL

- .1 Size boxes in accordance with CSA C22.1.
- .2 Provide rectangular or square outlet boxes as required to suit application.
- .3 Gang boxes where wiring devices are grouped.
- .4 Blank cover plates for boxes without wiring devices.
- .5 Combination boxes with barriers where outlets for more than one system are grouped.

2.2 GALVANIZED STEEL OUTLET BOXES

- .1 One-piece electro-galvanized construction.
- .2 Single and multi-gang flush device boxes for flush installation, minimum size 76 x 50 x 38 mm or as indicated. 102 mm square outlet boxes when more than one conduit enters one side with extension and plaster rings as required.

- .3 Utility boxes for outlets connected to surface-mounted EMT conduit, minimum size 102 x 54 x 48 mm.
- .4 102 mm square or octagonal outlet boxes for lighting fixture outlets.
- .5 Extension and plaster rings for flush mounting devices in finished tile walls.

2.3 FITTINGS - GENERAL

- .1 Bushing and connectors with nylon insulated throats.
- .2 Knock-out fillers to prevent entry of debris.
- .3 Conduit outlet bodies for conduit up to 35 mm and pull boxes for larger conduits.
- .4 Double locknuts and insulated bushings on sheet metal boxes.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.
- .2 Fill boxes with paper, sponges or foam or similar approved material to prevent entry of debris during construction. Remove upon completion of work.
- .3 For flush installations mount outlets flush with finished wall using plaster rings to permit wall finish to come within 6 mm of opening.
- .4 Provide correct size of openings in boxes for conduit, mineral insulated and armoured cable connections. Do not install reducing washers.
- .5 Vacuum clean interior of outlet boxes before installation of wiring devices.
- .6 Identify systems for outlet boxes as required.

END OF SECTION



**Designated Substances and
Hazardous Building Materials
Survey – Barrier-Free Washroom
Refit**

Burlington Lift Bridge
1157 Beach Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario

December 21, 2018

Prepared for:

Public Services and Procurement Canada
4900 Yonge Street
Toronto ON M2N 6A6

Prepared by:

Stantec Consulting Ltd.
300W – 675 Cochrane Drive
Markham ON L3R 0B8

Project No.: 122150811

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	I
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1.1
1.1 UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT	1.1
2.0 SCOPE	2.1
2.1 BACKGROUND	2.1
3.0 DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT	3.1
3.1 PROJECT-SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS	3.3
3.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION	3.3
3.3 ASBESTOS	3.3
3.3.1 Methodology	3.3
3.3.2 Findings	3.4
3.3.3 Recommendations	3.7
3.4 LEAD	3.7
3.4.1 Methodology	3.7
3.4.2 Findings	3.8
3.4.3 Recommendations	3.9
3.5 MERCURY	3.10
3.5.1 Methodology	3.10
3.5.2 Findings	3.10
3.5.3 Recommendations	3.10
3.6 SILICA	3.10
3.6.1 Methodology	3.10
3.6.2 Findings	3.11
3.6.3 Recommendations	3.11
3.7 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS	3.11
3.7.1 Methodology	3.11
3.7.2 Findings	3.11
3.7.3 Recommendations	3.12
3.8 OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES	3.12
3.8.1 Methodology	3.12
3.8.2 Findings	3.12
3.8.3 Recommendations	3.12
3.9 MOULD	3.12
3.9.1 Methodology	3.12
3.9.2 Findings	3.12
3.9.3 Recommendations	3.12
3.10 UREA FORMALDEHYDE FOAM INSULATION	3.13
3.10.1 Methodology	3.13
3.10.2 Findings	3.13
3.10.3 Recommendations	3.13



**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

3.11	RADIOACTIVE SOURCES.....	3.13
3.11.1	Methodology	3.13
3.11.2	Findings	3.13
3.11.3	Recommendations	3.13
3.12	CHEMICAL, FUEL OIL AND/OR WASTE OIL STORAGE.....	3.13
3.12.1	Methodology	3.13
3.12.2	Findings	3.14
3.12.3	Recommendations	3.14
3.13	OTHER DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES: ACRYLONITRILE, ARSENIC, BENZENE, COKE OVEN EMISSIONS, ETHYLENE OXIDES, ISOCYANATE, VINYL CHLORIDE.....	3.14
3.13.1	Methodology	3.14
4.0	CLOSURE.....	4.1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1:	Summary of Findings.....	i
Table 2:	Summary of Results of Analysis of Bulk Samples for Asbestos	3.4
Table 3:	Lead Based (>90 ppm of Lead) Paints Applications.....	3.8
Table 4:	Low Level (<90 ppm of Lead) Paint Applications	3.8

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK.....	A.1
APPENDIX B: SITE PHOTOGRAPHS	B.1
APPENDIX C: FLOOR PLAN	C.1
APPENDIX D: SUMMARY OF OCCURRENCES OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS.....	D.1
APPENDIX E: LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT – ASBESTOS: POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY.....	E.1
APPENDIX F: LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT – LEAD: PAINT CHIP ANALYSIS.....	F.1
APPENDIX G: EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS.....	G.1



Executive Summary

Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) was commissioned by Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) to conduct a designated substances and hazardous building materials survey of the south side workshop area and washrooms at the Burlington Lift Bridge (the site), located at 1157 Beach Boulevard in Burlington, Ontario.

The purpose of the assessment was to identify potential designated substances and hazardous building materials that may require special attention prior to the barrier-free washroom refit. The work was carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario *Occupational Health and Safety Act* (OHSA). The *Canada Labour Code* also stipulates in Part II that every employer shall ensure that the health and safety at work of every person employed by the employer is protected. The Burlington Lift Bridge is a federal site.

The designated substances assessment list includes those substances designated under the OHSA and included asbestos, lead, mercury, and silica as the most likely to be present. In addition to designated substances, the hazardous building materials considered in this assessment included: polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); ozone-depleting substances (ODSs); urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI); mould; and, radioactive sources. A visual assessment was also conducted for chemical, fuel, oil and/or waste oil storage.

Based on the visual assessment and laboratory analysis, designated substances and hazardous building materials were identified to be present. Table 1 below provides a summary of the materials identified and recommendations on their management.

Table 1: Summary of Findings

Building Materials	Comments
Asbestos	<p>Friable building materials suspected to be asbestos-containing were identified by laboratory analysis to be non-asbestos-containing.</p> <p>Non-friable building materials were identified by laboratory analysis to be asbestos-containing in the form of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exterior window caulking – white (painted green) • Exterior flashing caulking – black <p>The following building materials were observed to be present but not sampled, and are listed as presumed asbestos-containing materials (PACMs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interior window caulking – light grey • Roofing materials • Roof caulking • Fire rated doors <p>These materials were observed to be in good condition. Roofing materials, roof caulking and fire rated doors were not sampled to preserve their integrity. There was insufficient sample for analysis for one sample of interior window caulking – light grey. This material is not planned to be impacted during the renovations. As these materials are known to have been manufactured with asbestos, they should be presumed to be asbestos-containing unless proven otherwise by laboratory analysis.</p>



Table 1: Summary of Findings

Building Materials	Comments
Lead	<p>Samples of nine paint applications were collected and submitted for lead content analysis.</p> <p>Five of the results indicated that the tested materials contain lead in concentrations that are greater than 90 ppm as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White coloured paint on exterior block walls • Black coloured paint on exterior doors and windows • Grey coloured paint on interior doors and frames • Grey coloured paint on interior windows and frames • Red coloured paint on interior block walls (behind extinguishers) <p>White coloured paint on exterior block wall was observed to be in poor condition. The remaining paint applications were observed to be in good condition.</p> <p>Four of the results indicated that the test materials containing lead in concentrations that are below 90 ppm:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beige coloured paint on interior block walls • Beige coloured paint on interior drywall walls • Grey coloured paint on interior wood baseboards • Grey coloured paint on interior concrete floor <p>The following paint applications were observed to be in poor condition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beige coloured paint on interior block walls • Beige coloured paint on drywall walls • Grey coloured paint on interior doors and frames • Grey coloured paint on interior windows and frames • Grey coloured paint on concrete floor <p>The remaining paint applications were observed to be in good condition.</p> <p>Lead may also be present in the following materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Older electrical wiring materials and sheathing • Solder used on domestic water lines • Solder used in electrical equipment
Mercury	<p>Mercury vapour is likely to be present in 10 fluorescent light tubes and four boxes of stored fluorescent light tubes observed. No suspected mercury containing thermostats were observed at the time of the assessment.</p> <p>Mercury may also be present in some paints and adhesives.</p>
Silica	<p>Silica is expected to be present in vinyl floor tiles, ceiling tiles, concrete floor, concrete block walls, and interior drywall finishes observed.</p>
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	<p>PCBs may be present in the fluorescent light ballasts of five light fixtures observed. As the ballasts were energized, they could not be inspected at the time of the assessment for health and safety reasons.</p>
Ozone-Depleting Substance (ODS)	<p>The following equipment is suspected to be ODS-containing as the labels were not accessible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One (1) wall mount AC Unit located in Workshop 1
Mould	<p>Suspect mould and water staining was not observed at the time of the assessment.</p>
Urea Formaldehyde	<p>Evidence of the application of UFFI was not observed.</p>



Table 1: Summary of Findings

Building Materials	Comments
Foam Insulation (UFFI)	
Radioactive Sources	Evidence of radioactive sources was not observed.
Chemical, Fuel Oil and/or Waste Oil Storage	Various chemicals were observed in the building including 20 cans of paint, 21 canisters of oil, and various other chemicals in Work Shop 2.
Other Designated Substances	Acrylonitrile, arsenic, benzene, coke oven emissions, ethylene oxides, isocyanates, and vinyl chloride are not typically a concern in building materials, and therefore these substances were not investigated.

The statements made in this Executive Summary text are subject to the same limitations included in this report and are to be read in conjunction with the remainder of this report.

Recommendations pertaining to the handling, removal, disposal and management of identified designated substances and hazardous building materials are provided within this report.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Introduction
December 21, 2018

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) was commissioned by Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC) to conduct a designated substances and hazardous building materials survey of the south side workshop area and washrooms at the Burlington Lift Bridge (the site), located at 1157 Beach Boulevard in Burlington, Ontario.

The purpose of the assessment was to identify potential designated substances and hazardous building materials that may require special attention prior to the barrier-free washroom refit. The work was carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA). The Canada Labour Code also stipulates in Part II that every employer shall ensure that the health and safety at work of every person employed by the employer is protected. The Burlington Lift Bridge is a federal site.

The designated substances assessment list includes those substances designated under the OHSA and included asbestos, lead, mercury, and silica as the most likely to be present. In addition to designated substances, the hazardous building materials considered in this assessment included: polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); ozone-depleting substances (ODSs); urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI); mould; and, radioactive sources. A visual assessment was also conducted for chemical, fuel, oil and/or waste oil storage.

The site work was conducted by William Madden-Macavelia and Michael Shortt of Stantec on November 13, 2018.

1.1 UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT

Public Works and Government Services Canada commissioned this assessment as a measure of diligence in maintaining compliance with provincial regulations pertaining to the identification of designated substances and hazardous materials prior to the barrier-free washroom refit at the Burlington Lift Bridge. Designated substances and hazardous building materials may be present including, but not limited to asbestos, lead, mercury, silica, PCBs, ODSs and mould.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Scope

December 21, 2018

2.0 SCOPE

The scope of work for this assessment involved the following:

- A review of existing information, including site drawings, previous assessment and/or abatement documentation and discussions with site personnel, where available
- A visual assessment of readily accessible areas for the presence of designated substances and hazardous building materials
- The collection of representative bulk samples from building materials suspected of containing asbestos fibres
- The collection of paint chip samples for the determination of the lead content in paint finishes
- Submission of samples collected for laboratory analysis
- Evaluation and interpretation of field findings and previous analytical results to develop conclusions and recommendations pertaining to designated substances and hazardous building materials identified to be present

2.1 BACKGROUND

PWGSC commissioned this assessment as a measure of diligence in maintaining compliance with provincial regulations pertaining to the identification of designated substances and hazardous materials.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.0 DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS ASSESSMENT

This report reflects the observations made within accessed areas and the results of analyses performed on specific materials sampled, as indicated herein. Analytical results reflect the sampled materials at the specific sampling locations.

Sampling was conducted pertaining to suspected ACMs and suspected lead-containing paints (LCPs) only. The assessment for the presence of other designated substances and hazardous building materials was visual in nature and was conducted pertaining to readily visible surfaces within accessible spaces only. Interior and exterior finishes, solid ceilings, walls, flooring and structural elements were not removed to access concealed areas.

Due to limitations on the agreed to scope of work for this project as well as physical limitations in accessing concealed areas and limitations associated with working in occupied/operational spaces, there are specific limitations to the information that can be provided to each hazardous building material considered in this assessment, as outlined below the presence and the asbestos content of some building materials could neither be confirmed nor denied.

Building materials that may contain asbestos but were not accessible for sampling include, but are not limited to the following:

- Roofing materials
- Sub-grade materials (e.g., asbestos cement drainage pipe)
- Insulation material present inside walls (e.g., suspected asbestos-containing vermiculite insulation inside concrete block and/or brick walls)
- Drywall and/or wall plaster and associated finish materials concealed behind new and/or additional walls
- Woven tape inside duct connection joints
- Mechanical (e.g., piping and ducting) insulation within wall cavities
- Insulation materials inside building materials, including fire doors and window frames
- Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) units mechanical inner linings and/or inner ducting insulation
- Heat protection and insulating materials inside mechanical and electrical installations and light fixtures

Samples of paint applications suspected to contain lead were collected from surfaces of major paint applications where visually different paint colours and/or types were identified. Although the surfaces where samples were collected may be covered with more than one coat of paint, the paint samples are described by the surface (visible) colour only. Attempts were made to represent all layers of paint in the samples collected. As analytical results are referenced to the surface paint colour only, the lead content of all painted surfaces similar to that represented by the surface paint colour will be presumed to be the same, regardless of differing sub surface paints, if any.

The presence of mercury or mercury-containing equipment in inaccessible areas or as internal parts of HVAC mechanisms or other equipment, was not assessed.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

Due to height restrictions and the risk of electrical shock in handling operational light fixtures, the ballasts present in the fixtures observed, were not inspected for PCB labels or other PCB identifiers. The ballasts present were observed to have light fixtures with T-12 fluorescent light tubes. Conclusions and recommendations regarding the presence of PCBs are based on limited observations and information provided regarding lighting renovations and is presented to provide guidance regarding the likelihood that PCB-containing equipment is or is not present. The exact extent and/or number of fluorescent lamp ballasts containing PCBs, if any, will not be commented on.

The assessment was limited to a visual review in accessed areas of readily accessible building-related cooling and refrigeration equipment which could contain ODSs. Testing was not conducted. Equipment or materials that were not included as part of this assessment but that may contain ODSs include, but are not limited to solvents, aerosol spray propellants and fire extinguishing equipment.

Visual assessment for the presence of suspected visible mould and/or suitable conditions for mould growth (e.g., moist and/or water-stained building materials) were conducted. The conclusions made in this report provide description(s) of the potential source(s) of moisture that may have led to suitable conditions for mould growth, only in those cases where potential source(s) of moisture were identified. The visual assessment did not include an intrusive assessment. These conclusions will not necessarily identify all sources of moisture leading to suitable conditions for mould growth within the impacted area(s). This assessment does not constitute a building envelope/building systems assessment, which would include an intrusive investigation to assess the internal condition, potential moisture sources, and expected remaining service life of the various components and systems comprising the envelope of a building.

In general, the assessment for the presence of other designated substances and hazardous building materials was visual in nature, and was conducted pertaining to readily visible surfaces within accessible accessed spaces only. The potential presence of hazardous building materials in inaccessible areas not assessed includes, but is not limited to: ceiling spaces, wall cavities, and buried materials.

The results of the assessment for each of the considered designated substances and hazardous materials are provided in the following sub-sections. Refer to **Appendix A** for regulatory framework and relevant legislation with respect to designated substances and hazardous building materials. Selected site photographs are provided in **Appendix B**. The floor plan showing the locations of ACMs, presumed asbestos-containing materials (PACMs) and bulk sample locations is provided in **Appendix C**.

A summary of occurrences of ACMs and/or PACMs is provided in **Appendix D**. Each occurrence includes the following information:

- Room component that contains ACM
- Location of the ACM within the room space
- ACM description
- Estimated quantity
- Original sample number or representative sample number
- Friability
- Condition

The evaluation criterion for assessing ACMs is provided in **Appendix G**.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.1 PROJECT-SPECIFIC LIMITATIONS

Not applicable.

3.2 FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The Burlington Lift Bridge is located at 1577 Beach Boulevard in Hamilton, Ontario, and consists of a lift bridge, and associated infrastructure for operation and maintenance. The parcel of land on the north side of the canal is occupied by a water lot, bridge gatehouse, Hydro One transmission tower, and the north bridge tower. The land on the south side of the canal consists of a three-storey bridge control building, the south bridge tower, a new one-storey maintenance workshop and an old one-storey maintenance work shop. The survey included assessment of a one-storey workshop area and washrooms, located on the south side of the lift bridge. The construction date of the assessed areas is unknown but is presumed to be pre-1990. The typical structural components and finishes associated with this building consist of concrete block exterior walls, various types of flooring including cement and vinyl floor tile, and interior concrete block and drywall walls with suspended ceiling tile ceilings.

3.3 ASBESTOS

3.3.1 Methodology

The construction date of the building is unknown but Stantec presumes that the building was constructed prior to 1990. This construction time period is consistent with those dates when designated substances and hazardous building materials were commonly used.

A visual assessment of accessible areas was undertaken in order to check for the presence of materials suspected of containing asbestos. Locations to collect discrete bulk asbestos samples of suspect building materials were identified. Samples of representative materials were then collected at these locations.

A visual assessment of the condition and accessibility was completed for each occurrence of an ACM. The Public Services and Procurement Canada (PSPC) document entitled *Asbestos Management Standard* (June 5, 2017) was used as the basis for the criteria that was applied in evaluating the presence of ACMs, where applicable.

Samples of suspect ACMs from various building materials were collected and submitted to EMSL Canada Inc. (EMSL), located in Mississauga, ON for analysis using Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining. The analysis was conducted following the U.S. EPA/600/R-93/116 Method. EMSL is certified under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) to perform asbestos analysis of bulk samples. ACMs in Ontario are defined as a material that contains 0.5 per cent or more asbestos by dry weight.

A positive stop option is used during the analysis of samples. Multiple samples of visually similar material are collected and submitted for laboratory analysis. Once a sample within the set is identified to contain asbestos, further analysis of the subsequent samples is deemed to be unnecessary and not conducted.



**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.3.2 Findings

A summary list of the bulk samples collected during the assessment and confirmed to be ACM or non-ACMs by laboratory analysis are provided in the table below.

Table 2: Summary of Results of Analysis of Bulk Samples for Asbestos

Sample Number	Sampling Location	Description	Asbestos Content
BS-01A	Exterior - West Window	Exterior Window Caulking - white	1.2% chrysotile
BS-01B	Exterior - West Window	Exterior Window Caulking - white	Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
BS-01C	Exterior - West Window	Exterior Window Caulking - white	Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
BS-02A	Exterior - West Window	Exterior Window Caulking - black	None Detected
BS-02B	Exterior - West Window	Exterior Window Caulking - black	None Detected
BS-02C	Exterior - South Window	Exterior Window Caulking - black	None Detected
BS-03A	Workshop 1	Interior Window Caulking - light grey	None Detected
BS-03B	Workshop 1	Interior Window Caulking - light grey	None Detected
BS-04A	Exterior - North	Flashing Caulking - black	1.3% chrysotile
BS-04B	Exterior - West	Flashing Caulking - black	Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
BS-04C	Exterior - West	Flashing Caulking - black	Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)
BS-05A	Workshop 1	Block Mortar	None Detected
BS-05B	Corridor	Block Mortar	None Detected
BS-05C	Workshop 2	Block Mortar	None Detected
BS-06A	Workshop 2	Textured plaster	None Detected
BS-06B	Workshop 2	Textured plaster	None Detected
BS-06C	Workshop 1	Textured plaster	None Detected
BS-07A	Washroom	Drywall Joint-Fill Compound	None Detected
BS-07B	Washroom Closet	Drywall Joint-Fill Compound	None Detected
BS-07C	Corridor	Drywall Joint-Fill Compound	None Detected
BS-08A-FLOOR TILE	Washroom	12"x12 vinyl floor tiles - grey	None Detected
BS-08A-MASTIC	Washroom	Mastic associated with 12"x12 vinyl floor tiles - grey	None Detected



**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

Table 2: Summary of Results of Analysis of Bulk Samples for Asbestos

Sample Number	Sampling Location	Description	Asbestos Content
BS-08B-FLOOR TILE	Washroom	12"x12 vinyl floor tiles - grey	None Detected
BS-08B-MASTIC	Washroom	Mastic associated with 12"x12 vinyl floor tiles - grey	None Detected
BS-08C-FLOOR TILE	Washroom	12"x12 vinyl floor tiles - grey	None Detected
BS-08C-MASTIC	Washroom	Mastic associated with 12"x12 vinyl floor tiles - grey	None Detected
BS-09A	Washroom	2'x4' Acoustic Ceiling Tile – Pin dot and Pinhole	None Detected
BS-09B	Washroom	2'x4' Acoustic Ceiling Tile – Pin dot and Pinhole	None Detected
BS-09C	Washroom	2'x4' Acoustic Ceiling Tile – Pin dot and Pinhole	None Detected
BS-10A	Washroom Closet	Baseboard Mastic	None Detected
BS-10B	Washroom Closet	Baseboard Mastic	None Detected
BS-10C	Washroom Closet	Baseboard Mastic	None Detected
BS-11A	Workshop 2	Interior Window Caulking - grey	None Detected
BS-11B	Workshop 2	Interior Window Caulking - grey	None Detected
BS-11C	Workshop 2	Interior Window Caulking - grey	<0.25% chrysotile
BS-12A	Workshop 1	Interior Door Caulking - beige	None Detected
BS-12B	Workshop 1	Interior Door Caulking - beige	None Detected
BS-12C	Workshop 1	Interior Door Caulking - beige	None Detected

A copy of the laboratory Certificate of Analysis is provided in **Appendix E**. Photos of asbestos-containing materials are provided in **Appendix B**.

3.3.2.1 Friable Asbestos-Containing Materials

Friable building materials suspected to be asbestos-containing were identified by laboratory analysis to be non-asbestos-containing.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.3.2.2 Non-Friable Asbestos-Containing Materials

Non-friable building materials were observed to be present and identified by laboratory analysis to contain asbestos in the form of:

- Exterior window caulking – white (painted green)
- Exterior flashing caulking – black

These materials were observed to be in good condition. The locations and quantities of asbestos-containing materials are provided in the Summary of Occurrence of Asbestos-Containing Materials Table in **Appendix D**.

3.3.2.3 Presumed Asbestos-Containing Materials

The following building materials were observed to be present but not sampled, and are listed as PACMs:

- Interior window caulking – light grey
- Roofing Materials
- Roof caulking
- Fire rated doors

These materials were observed to be in good condition. Roofing materials, roof caulking and fire rated doors were not sampled to preserve their integrity. There was insufficient sample for analysis for one sample of interior window caulking – light grey. This material is not planned to be impacted during the renovations. As these materials are known to have been manufactured with asbestos, they should be presumed to be asbestos-containing unless proven otherwise by laboratory analysis.

The locations and quantities of presumed asbestos-containing materials are provided in the Summary of Occurrence of Asbestos-Containing Materials Table in **Appendix D**.

3.3.2.4 Potential for Vermiculite Insulation

It should be noted that various walls of the site were comprised of masonry (concrete) blocks. Asbestos-contaminated vermiculite was historically used as insulating material in masonry block or brick walls. To assess for this potential ACM, destructive sampling is required, which was not conducted as part of this assessment. Although various holes were observed, and no vermiculite was present, the presence of this potential ACM cannot be ruled out without destructive testing.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.3.3 Recommendations

The disturbance of asbestos-containing materials on construction and demolition projects is governed by the *Occupational Health and Safety Regulations*, *PSPC Asbestos Management Standard*, and O. Reg. 278/05. These regulations classify asbestos disturbances as Type 1 (Low Risk), Type 2 (Moderate Risk) and Type 3 (High Risk) and define the precautionary measures and handling and disposal precautions for each type of operation.

Based on the visual assessment and laboratory analysis, Stantec recommends the following

- Exterior window caulking – white, and exterior flashing caulking – black is not expected to be impacted by the renovations. If during the renovations, it is identified that the materials will be impacted it should be removed following type 1 abatement procedures.
- Prior to the renovations the fire rate door should be removed and stored in a secure location. Prior to disposal the door should be inspected and sampled for asbestos if insulation is present. If the insulation within the door is identified to be asbestos-containing, the door should be wrapped in poly and disposed of as asbestos waste.
- The interior window caulking – light grey, roofing materials and roof caulking are outside of the area expected to be impacted by the renovations. No abatement action needs to be undertaken prior to the planned renovations.

A list of the locations and quantity of ACMs and PACMs are provided in the occurrence report in **Appendix E**.

The following are Type 1 (Low Risk) operations:

- Installing or removing non-friable asbestos-containing material other than ceiling tiles if the material is installed or removed without being broken, cut, drilled, abraded, ground, sanded or vibrated
- Breaking, cutting, drilling, abrading, grinding, sanding, or vibrating of non-friable materials if the work is wetted to control the spread of dust and done by means of non-powered hand tools.

Should a material suspected to contain asbestos fibres become uncovered during the renovation activities, all work in the areas that may disturb the material should be stopped. Samples of the suspect material should be submitted for laboratory analysis to determine if asbestos fibres are present. Confirmed asbestos materials should be handled accordingly in accordance with O. Reg. 278/05.

3.4 LEAD

3.4.1 Methodology

A visual assessment of accessible areas was undertaken in order to check for the presence of materials that may contain lead. These materials included paint applications, wiring and plumbing etc.

Representative paint samples were collected and submitted to EMSL Canada Inc. (EMSL) located in Mississauga, Ontario for lead content analysis by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry, following US EPA Method No. 7420.

The sampling of paint applications involved the collection of paint chip samples of paint layers to the substrate. A minimum volume of 5 cc or ½ teaspoon of paint chips was typically collected. Wherever necessary and possible, paint was separated from any backing material such as paper, concrete or wood and placed in a sealed clearly labelled plastic bag.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.4.2 Findings

Nine samples of major paint applications were collected in the form of paint chip samples and submitted to EMSL for lead content analysis. PWGSC uses the *Surfacing Coating Materials Regulation SOR/2016-193* limit of 90 ppm as the criteria to manage paint applications.

A copy of the laboratory Certificate of Analysis for the lead paint chip testing is provided in **Appendix F**. The sampling locations are indicated on the floor plan provided in **Appendix C**.

A summary list of the locations of paint applications observed during the assessment including their lead content and condition are provided in the table below.

Table 3: Lead Based (>90 ppm of Lead) Paints Applications

Paint Applications and Locations	Sampled Number	Lead Concentration (ppm)	Condition	Damaged Quantity
White coloured paint on exterior block walls	PS-01	40,000	poor (flaking)	<1 sq. m
Black coloured paint on exterior doors and windows	PS-02	810	good	-
Grey coloured paint on interior doors and frames	PS-05	1,900	Poor (flaking)	<1 sq. m
Grey coloured paint on interior windows and frames	PS-07	560	poor (flaking and rust observed)	<1 sq. m
Red coloured paint on interior black walls (behind extinguishers)	PS-08	480	good	-

Based on the laboratory results, the following paint applications contain lead in concentrations less than 90 ppm.

Table 4: Low Level (<90 ppm of Lead) Paint Applications

Paint Applications and Locations	Sample Number	Lead Concentration (ppm)	Condition	Damaged Quantity
Beige coloured paint on interior block walls	PS-03	81	Poor (flaking)	<1 sq. m
Beige coloured paint on interior drywall walls	PS-04	<81	Poor (flaking)	1 sq. m
Grey coloured paint on interior wood baseboards	PS-06	<82	good	-
Grey coloured paint on interior concrete floor	PS-09	<81	Poor (flaking)	14 sq. m



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

Lead may also be present in the following materials:

- Older electrical wiring materials and sheathing
- Solder used on domestic water lines
- Solder used in electrical equipment

3.4.3 Recommendations

The *EACO lead Guideline for Construction, Maintenance or Repair*, dated October 2014 sets out requirements when disturbing any lead-containing paints. The document outlines the following with respect to lead: Legal Requirements, Health Effects, Controlling the Lead Hazard, Classification on Work (Class 1, Class 2, Class 3) and Measures and Procedures for Working with Lead.

White coloured paint on the exterior block wall should be removed following minimum lead precautions in the area where the door opening is to be made. Moderate lead precautions should be used when cutting through the block wall.

Damaged white coloured paint on exterior block walls should be cleaned up and loose paint removed following minimum lead precautions. The remaining damaged paint applied should have <90 ppm of lead. Should these be impacted during the renovations the loose paint should be removed following minimum lead precautions.

Minimum lead precautions are to be followed when performing the following Class 1 operations on lead-containing paint applications.

- Removal of lead based coatings with a chemical gel or paste and fibrous laminated cloth wrap
- Removal of lead based coatings or materials using a power tool with an effective dust collection system equipped with a HEPA filter.
- Removal of lead based coatings or materials with non-powered hand tool, other than manual scraping and sanding.

Moderate lead precautions are to be followed when performing the following Class 2 operations on lead-containing paint applications.

- Removal of lead based paints using a power tool that has an effective dust collection system equipped with a HEPA filter.
- Removal of lead based paint from by scraping or sanding using non-powered hand tools.

Maximum lead precautions are to be followed when performing the following Class 3 operations on lead based paint and lead containing paint applications.

- Removal of lead based paint from using power tools without an effective dust collection system equipped with HEPA filter.
- Abrasive blasting of lead based paint.

The work tasks required and the ways in which lead based paints will be impacted will determine the appropriate respirators, measures and procedures that should be followed to protect workers from lead exposure, and protect the natural environment including soils, water, and other adjacent surfaces. This is to be determined by the Contractor through their own Risk Assessment.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

Actions that will disturb lead-containing materials, including paints and materials are to be conducted in such a manner to keep airborne exposure to lead dust to less than limit in O. Reg. 490/09 respecting Designated Substances - Lead made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act as amended by O. Reg. 148/12 and O. Reg. 149/12.

Prior to removal from the site and disposal, materials containing lead should be subject to toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) testing to determine toxicity with respect to lead prior to disposal in accordance with R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 347 General - Waste Management, as amended (R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347) under the Environmental Protection Act (EPA). If TCLP testing is not completed, contractor to assume paint to be disposed of as lead waste.

3.5 MERCURY

3.5.1 Methodology

A visual assessment for the presence of mercury-containing equipment was conducted.

3.5.2 Findings

Mercury vapour is likely to be present in 10 fluorescent light tubes, and fluorescent light tubes in four boxes observed. No suspected mercury containing thermostats were observed at the time of the assessment.

Mercury may also be present in some paints and adhesives.

3.5.3 Recommendations

Mercury vapour within light fixtures poses no risk to workers or occupants provided the mercury containers remain intact and undisturbed. Complete removal of mercury-containing equipment is required prior to demolition activities that may disturb the equipment. Prior to demolition work or renovation, the light tubes must be removed and stored in a safe, secure location or disposed of following the requirements of *R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 347 General - Waste Management*, as amended (R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347) under the EPA.

Mercury in paints and adhesives is not expected to cause a hazard during the renovation activities. No further action is needed. Precautions taken for lead abatement will be sufficient to control exposure to other heavy metals including mercury.

As evidence of mercury equipment was not observed, no further actions are needed.

3.6 SILICA

3.6.1 Methodology

An assessment for the presence of silica was conducted. The presence of silica in building materials such as concrete, masonry, stone, terrazzo, refractory brick, ceramic tile, ceiling tile etc. was noted.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.6.2 Findings

Silica is expected to be present in vinyl floor tiles, ceiling tiles, concrete floor, concrete block walls, and interior drywall finishes observed.

3.6.3 Recommendations

The Guideline: Silica on Construction Projects issued by the MOL, dated April 2011 outlines: legal requirements, health effects, controlling the silica hazard, classification on work and measures, and procedures for working with silica and should be followed during disturbance of silica-containing materials.

The Guideline defines the classification of work. It is the classification of the work that determines the appropriate respirators, measures and procedures that should be followed to protect the worker from silica exposure. In the guideline, silica-containing construction operations are classified into three groups, Type 1, Type 2, and Type 3 operations, and can be thought of as being of low, medium, and high risk. From Type 1 to Type 3 operations, the corresponding respirator, and measures and procedures become increasingly stringent.

Precautions should be taken as required during renovation projects impacting materials expected to contain silica (i.e., concrete block walls and drywall) where dust may be generated. Whenever practical changing how a process is performed to lower the silica exposure is preferable. Wet methods reduce dust and should be used whenever practical, particularly in cutting, grinding, and drilling operations.

Silica is included in O. Reg. 490/09 and the regulation provides information on the application of the regulation as well as allowable exposure levels, where the maximum TWA for respirable airborne silica (cristobalite) is 0.05 mg/m³ and 0.10 mg/m³ for quartz/Tripoli. However, the more stringent level of 0.025 mg/m³ for respirable crystalline silica (quartz, cristobalite) applies as noted in the ACGIH 2018 TLVs for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents. The assessment and control program and medical surveillance requirements are for non-construction projects as defined in O. Reg. 490/09.

3.7 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

3.7.1 Methodology

A visual review for the presence of PCBs in electrical equipment was completed. Equipment that is generally suspected of containing PCBs includes lamp ballasts, transformers, hydraulic systems, compressors, switchgear and capacitors.

3.7.2 Findings

PCBs may be present in the fluorescent light ballasts of five (5) light fixtures observed. The light fixtures observed had T-12 fluorescent light tubes. As the ballasts were energized, they could not be inspected at the time of the assessment for health and safety reasons.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.7.3 Recommendations

A certified electrician is to remove light fixtures to be impacted by the renovations. The fluorescent lamp ballast is to be inspected by the environmental consultant to confirm whether any of the lamp ballast are PCB-Containing. The lamp ballast that are identified to be PCB-containing are to be removed for disposal at a licensed waste facility. Temporary on-site storage of PCB-containing materials should be conducted in accordance with the applicable regulations.

The remaining fluorescent lamp ballasts that are not to be impacted that may contain PCBs can be managed in place. No further action is currently required until such time that renovation or demolition activities are to be conducted, or until 2025, when PCB-containing ballasts will require removal and disposal.

3.8 OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES

3.8.1 Methodology

An assessment for equipment likely to contain ODSs was completed. Information on the type of equipment, manufacturer and type and quantity of refrigerants was recorded, where available.

3.8.2 Findings

The following equipment is suspected to be ODS-containing as the labels were not accessible:

Equipment	Location	Refrigerant
Wall mount AC Unit (1 unit)	Workshop 1	Suspect ODS-containing

The floor plan showing the locations of the suspect ODS-containing equipment is provided in **Appendix C**.

3.8.3 Recommendations

Suspect ODS-containing equipment identified is not expected to be impacted by the renovations. It can be managed in place and must be serviced by licensed refrigeration technicians. No further actions are required.

3.9 MOULD

3.9.1 Methodology

An assessment for the potential presence of mould was completed. This involved a visual assessment of accessible surfaces for obvious evidence of mould, moisture or water damage.

3.9.2 Findings

Suspect mould and water staining was not observed at the time of the assessment.

3.9.3 Recommendations

No further actions are required as mould was not identified.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

Should suspect mould be uncovered during the renovation activities, it should be remediated in accordance with the documents entitled:

- *CCA Mould Guidelines for the Canadian Construction Industry*, dated 2004
- *EACO Mould Abatement Guidelines*, dated 2015

Remediation should be done by a competent person, who is knowledgeable of potential hazards of mould exposure, following remediation precautions.

3.10 UREA FORMALDEHYDE FOAM INSULATION

3.10.1 Methodology

An assessment for the potential presence of UFFI was completed. This involved the assessment of exterior and interior walls for evidence of repaired openings (i.e., nozzle holes) made to facilitate the installation of the insulation. Wherever possible, an assessment of wall cavities through existing openings was made.

3.10.2 Findings

Evidence of the application of UFFI was not observed to be present.

3.10.3 Recommendations

As evidence of the application of UFFI was not observed, no recommendations have been provided.

3.11 RADIOACTIVE SOURCES

3.11.1 Methodology

An assessment for the presence of radioactive sources within smoke detectors was completed.

3.11.2 Findings

No smoke detectors were observed at the time of the assessment.

3.11.3 Recommendations

As evidence of radioactive sources was not observed, no recommendations have been provided.

3.12 CHEMICAL, FUEL OIL AND/OR WASTE OIL STORAGE

3.12.1 Methodology

Visual assessment for potential presence of chemical, fuel oil and/or waste oil storage was completed.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Assessment
December 21, 2018

3.12.2 Findings

Various chemicals were observed in the Workshop 2 including 20 can of paint, 21 canisters of oil and various other chemicals.

3.12.3 Recommendations

The chemicals are stored in Workshop two and not expected to be impacted by the renovations. No further actions are required.

Chemicals, fuel oil and/or waste oil should be stored in accordance with the documents entitled:

- *Fire Protection and Prevention Act, 1997*
- *Occupational Health and Safety Act*

Chemicals, fuel oil and/or waste oil should be store in a manner to ensure that spills and accidental losses of chemicals and/or wastes are contained.

3.13 OTHER DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES: ACRYLONITRILE, ARSENIC, BENZENE, COKE OVEN EMISSIONS, ETHYLENE OXIDES, ISOCYANATE, VINYL CHLORIDE

3.13.1 Methodology

Designated substances including acrylonitrile, arsenic, benzene, coke oven emissions, ethylene oxides, isocyanates, and vinyl chloride are not typically a concern in building materials, and therefore these substances were not investigated. However, some common sources are shown below.

- Acrylonitrile may be present in stable form in paints and adhesives.
- Arsenic or arsenic compounds may be present in paints and adhesives.
- Benzene as a constituent of hydrocarbon-based mixtures and is present in a stable form in roofing materials, paints and adhesives. Benzene in these forms is not expected to be of a worker exposure concern.
- Uncured Isocyanate may be present in paint finishes, varnishes, polyurethane plastics, synthetic rubbers, foams and adhesives.
- Vinyl chloride (monomer) is generally likely to be present in stable form within the PVC piping and conduits, where applicable.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Closure

December 21, 2018

4.0 CLOSURE

This report has been prepared for the sole benefit of the Public Works and Government Services Canada. The report may not be used by any other person or entity without the express written consent of Stantec Consulting Ltd. and Public Works and Government Services Canada.

Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on decisions based on it, is the responsibility of such third parties. Stantec Consulting Ltd. accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

The information and conclusions contained in this report are based upon work undertaken by trained professionals and technical staff in accordance with generally accepted engineering and scientific practices current at the time the work was performed. Conclusions presented in this report should not be construed as legal advice.

The conclusions presented in this report represent the best technical judgment of Stantec Consulting Ltd. based on the data obtained from the work.

The conclusions are based on the site conditions encountered by Stantec Consulting Ltd. at the time the work was performed at the specific assessment and/or sampling locations and can only be extrapolated to an undefined limited area around these locations. The extent of the limited area depends on building construction and conditions, weather, building usage and other factors. Due to the nature of the investigation and the limited data available, Stantec Consulting Ltd. cannot warrant against undiscovered environmental liabilities.

If any conditions become apparent that differ significantly from our understanding of conditions as presented in this report, we request that we be notified immediately to reassess the conclusions provided herein.



**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Closure
December 21, 2018

We trust that the above is satisfactory for your purposes at this time. Should you have any questions or concerns, or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the Stantec Project Manager at your convenience.

This report was prepared by Tait van Wyk and reviewed by Linda Fleet and Martin Ling.

Regards,

STANTEC CONSULTING LTD.

Linda Fleet
Project Manager
Phone: (905) 415-6368
linda.fleet@stantec.com

For:
Martin Ling
Senior Reviewer
Phone: (905) 415-6386
martin.ling@stantec.com

TVW/LF/jt



APPENDICES

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

Appendix A DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS BACKGROUND INFORMATION AND REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

A.1 DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES

Asbestos

Asbestos is typically found in plaster, mechanical insulation, gaskets, thermal insulation on pipes, refractory material, roofing felts, floor tiles, ceiling tiles and parging, heat resistant panels, incandescent light fixture reflector plates, and any other material requiring a high degree of durability or thermal resistance. The common use of potential (breakable by hand) asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) in construction ceased voluntarily in the mid-1970s; however, the spray application of asbestos-containing fireproofing was not prohibited until 1986.

Asbestos-containing materials are grouped into two classifications, friable and non-friable materials. Friable ACMs are those that can easily be crumbled or broken apart by mere hand pressure. When these materials break apart asbestos fibres are then released into the atmosphere. Non-friable ACMs or “manufactured products” are materials that by the nature of their manufacturing/construction do not readily allow the release of asbestos fibres. These materials should not be cut or shaped with power tools, since this procedure may allow for the release of the asbestos fibres. Some materials or “manufactured products”, such as plaster, drywall and ceiling tiles that are considered to be non-friable in an undisturbed state can become friable when damaged or disturbed. These are often referred to as “potentially” friable materials.

On Federal sites, asbestos requirements in the Canada Labour Code and Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations will apply.

Canada Labour Code (Part II) defines the requirements for an asbestos exposure control plan to be developed before undertaking any work activities that involves asbestos-containing materials. The *Canada Labour Code (Part II)* also stipulate the requirements for air monitoring during removal procedures.

Ontario Regulation 490/09 Designated Substances (O. Reg. 490/09), as amended, under the Ontario Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) primarily regulates worker exposure to asbestos during manufacturing of asbestos-containing products, but also includes requirements related to respiratory equipment, measurement of airborne fibres, and medical surveillance of exposed workers.

Ontario Regulation R.R.O 1990, Regulation 833, Control of Exposure to Biological or Chemical Agents, as amended (R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833) made under the OHSA, sets the same time weighted average limit (TWA) value based on 8-hour work days.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

Ontario Regulation 278/05 Designated Substance - Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations (O. Reg. 278/05), as amended, made under the OHSA defines an ACM as a material that contains 0.5% per cent or more asbestos by dry weight. Ontario Regulation 278/05 requires that an Asbestos Management Program (AMP) be implemented in buildings that have been identified to contain asbestos. The Canada Labour Code also stipulates in Part II that every employer shall ensure that the health and safety at work of every person employed by the employer is protected.

The general waste management regulation for the province of Ontario *R.R.O. 1990, Regulation 347 General - Waste Management*, as amended (R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347) sets out the requirements for the proper disposal of asbestos waste in Ontario. The waste must be placed in a double sealed container, properly labelled, free of cuts, tears or punctures and disposed of at a licensed waste station which has been properly notified of the shipment(s) of asbestos waste. Asbestos waste must be hauled in a vehicle operating under a Certificate of Approval (CofA) from the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Climate Change (MOECC). The vehicle must have a trained operator as well as an asbestos spill kit. The asbestos waste must be immediately buried at the licensed landfill operation operating under a CofA from the MOECC.

The transport of asbestos waste to the disposal site is covered by the federal *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act*. Asbestos waste is to be transported in a proper vehicle with appropriate placards and transportation numbering.

Lead

Lead may be used in its pure metallic form or combined chemically with other elements to form lead compounds. Metallic lead is used to make products such as electric storage batteries, ammunition, lead solder, radiation shields, pipes, and sheaths for electric cables. Metallic lead is sometimes combined with other metals such as copper, tin and antimony as lead alloys for use in the manufacture of a variety of metal products.

Organic lead compounds contain a lead atom covalently bonded to carbon. Common examples of organic lead compounds include lead “soaps” such as lead oleates, high pressure lubricants, and anti-knock agents in gasoline.

Inorganic lead compounds (or lead salts) result when lead is combined with an element other than carbon. Examples are lead oxide, lead chromate, lead carbonate and lead nitrate. Inorganic lead compounds may occur as solids or in solutions, and are used in insecticides, pigments, paints, frits, glasses, plastics, and rubber compounds.

Lead may affect the health of workers if it is in a form that may be inhaled, ingested or absorbed through the skin. Lead dust consists of small, solid particles of metallic lead or lead compounds that are generated by sanding, grinding, polishing, and sawing operations. Lead fume is produced in significant amounts when solid lead or materials containing lead are heated to temperatures above 500° C, as in welding and flame cutting or burning.

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) set a criteria of lead-based paint as 0.5% lead (by weight) or 5,000 parts per million (ppm) for evaluating whether lead is a hazard in a residential setting.

In Canada, the Surface Coating Materials Regulations (SOR/2005-109) under the Federal Hazardous Products Act provides a concentration of lead that must not be exceeded in surface coatings that are presently sold in this country. This value has recently been reduced from 600 ppm to 90 ppm. However, it is important to note that there is not a



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

direct correlation between the concentration of lead in a material to the potential occupational exposure if the material is disturbed. For the purposes of this report, and material with >90 ppm of lead is considered as lead-containing.

O. Reg. 490/09 (which does not apply to construction projects) and R.R.O. 1990 Reg. 833, an occupational exposure limit (OEL) for airborne lead dust or fumes has been set at the TWA value of 0.05 milligrams per cubic metre of air (mg/m^3) for workers. The TWA represents the time-weighted average concentration for a conventional 8-hour workday and a 40-hour workweek, to which it is believed that nearly all workers may be repeatedly exposed, day after day, without adverse health effects.

The EACO document entitled *Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation Maintenance or Repair*, issued October 2014 sets out guidelines for operations involving the handling, application, removal, disturbance of clean-up of lead-containing materials. The guideline is intended for the environmental abatement industry, construction industry and painting industry in general and is based on industry standard best-practices for lead abatement and dust control measures.

Although the TWA and some other requirements under O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990 Reg. 833 do not apply to construction projects, procedures that provide the equivalent level of protection should be implemented on such projects where exposure to lead is possible.

Mercury

Mercury is commonly found in buildings, as it is contained in mercury vapour lighting, thermostats, thermometers, and electrical mercury switches. If mercury is exposed to the air, odourless vapours are formed. The regulated occupational exposure limit for airborne mercury is $0.025 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$ (8-hour TWA) as prescribed in (O. Reg. 490/09) and R.R.O. 1990 Reg. 833.

In Canada, the Surface Coating Materials Regulations (SOR/2005-109) under the Federal Hazardous Products Act provides a concentration of mercury that must not be exceeded in surface coatings that are presently sold in this country. This value was set at 10 ppm in 2005. However, it is important to note that there is not a direct correlation between the concentration of mercury in a material to the potential occupational exposure if the material is disturbed.

Mercury is hazardous if it is inhaled or absorbed through the skin, therefore exposure controls (including both respiratory protection and skin protection) are important to consider.

Mercury disposal should be through a scrap dealer (elemental mercury), recycling firm for mercury vapour and returned to the manufacturer for light tubes and fixtures.

Mercury is included in O. Reg. 490/09 and applies to every employer and worker at a workplace where mercury is present, produced, processed, used, handled, or stored and at which the worker is likely to inhale, ingest, or absorb mercury (the maximum TWA for airborne mercury is $0.025 \text{ mg}/\text{m}^3$). Requirements related to exposure to mercury are detailed, including those relating to worker safety and the use of personal protective equipment.

Ontario's Waste Management (R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 347) under the *Environmental Protection Act* (EPA) provides directives for the disposal of hazardous materials such as mercury.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

Silica

Silica, also referred to as free crystalline silica, is found in concrete, cement, mortar, ceramic wall and floor tiles, stucco finishes and acoustic ceiling tiles. Prolonged exposure to, and inhalation of free crystalline silica, may result in respiratory disease known as silicosis, which is characterized by progressive fibrosis of the inner lung tissue and marked shortness of breath or impaired lung function. The maximum TWA for airborne Silica dust is 0.05 mg/m³ (O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833). However the more stringent level of 0.025 mg/m³ for respirable crystalline silica (quartz, cristobalite) applies as noted in the ACGIH 2018 TLVs for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents.

Silica is included in O. Reg. 490/09 and the regulation provides information on the application of the regulation. The assessment and control program and medical surveillance requirements are for non-construction projects as defined in O. Reg. 490/09.

Acrylonitrile

Acrylonitrile is a clear liquid that may be colourless or yellow and that readily reacts with other chemicals to produce long, chain-like molecules (polymers). Acrylonitrile-based polymers are used to produce nitrile rubbers, plastics, acrylic fibres, coatings and adhesives. Workers are typically exposed to acrylonitrile at manufacturing facilities that produce the aforementioned products through inhaling its vapour, direct skin contact, or through ingestion. Although acrylonitrile may be present in some of the building materials, including adhesives and coatings, the chemical will likely be bonded in the polymer form. Therefore, it is not expected that an adverse exposure to acrylonitrile will occur unless the building materials are heated to extreme temperatures. Acrylonitrile vapours may become released from the acrylonitrile-based polymers during a process where high temperatures are applied.

The TWA for a worker with respect to Acrylonitrile is 2 ppm as prescribed in O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990 Reg. 833. The Short term Exposure Limit (STEL) for Acrylonitrile is 10 ppm for any 15-minute exposure period.

Arsenic

The presence of arsenic in the paint coating on interior and exterior finishes is possible. As the painted surfaces will be handled as per the proposed lead regulation, it is not expected that arsenic concentrations in the air will exceed the TWA for a worker to arsenic (10 µg/m³) as prescribed by O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833. The STEL for arsenic is 50 µg/m³ for any 15-minute exposure period.

Benzene

Historically, benzene has been produced as a by-product of coal gasification and metallurgical coke production in steel making. The light oil product from such processes contains benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene and xylene, and these components are separated by distillation. Today, most benzene is produced from the refining of petroleum.

Benzene has applications as a solvent in synthetic rubber manufacturing and processing, and in paints, varnishes, stains, adhesives, roofing materials and sealants. The use of benzene in tire and other rubber goods manufacturing and as a solvent and component of paints and adhesives has declined considerably as a result of concerns about workplace exposure. Nevertheless, it is often present in trace quantities in petroleum and aromatic solvents, some of



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

which have replaced benzene in many uses. Benzene is also a minor component of gasoline mixtures sold in Canada.

The TWA for a worker to benzene is 0.5 ppm as prescribed by O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833. It is possible that benzene was present in the paints, adhesives and roofing materials used during the original construction of many buildings. However, over time, the benzene component typically volatilizes out of the paints, solvents and roofing bitumens and is released into the ambient air. Therefore, it is likely that only trace levels of benzene presently exist in these building materials. It is not expected that benzene emissions from any existing building materials on site will exceed the allowable TWA. The STEL for benzene is 2.5 ppm for any 15-minute exposure period.

Coke Oven Emissions

Coke oven emissions are found in the exhaust from the burning process of coke, and are typically not a concern in buildings. The TWA for a worker with respect to coke oven emissions is 150 µg/m³ as prescribed by O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833.

Ethylene Oxides

Ethylene oxide is a common by product of fumigation or sterilization procedures.

The TWA for a worker with respect to ethylene oxides is 1 ppm as prescribed in O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833. The STEL for ethylene oxides is 10 ppm for any 15-minute exposure period.

Isocyanates

Isocyanates are a class of chemicals used in the manufacture of certain types of plastics, foams and roof insulation. The isocyanate (-CNO) group reacts very readily with certain other types of molecules, a property responsible for the usefulness of isocyanates in industry. Due to the high reactivity of the isocyanate group, exposure to isocyanates can result in primary irritation, sensitization and hypersensitivity reactions. The respiratory system, the eyes and the skin are the main areas affected by exposure. Isocyanates in their initial form are found as a vapour, a mist, or a dust which become airborne and then taken into the body. Once the isocyanates are chemically bonded to other chemicals during manufacturing processes, the isocyanates are not readily available to become airborne unless heated. Therefore, isocyanate exposure is not expected to be a concern as long as the burning of plastics, foams, and insulation is not carried out.

The TWA for a worker with respect to isocyanates, organic compounds is 5 parts per billion (ppb) as prescribed in O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833. The STEL for isocyanates, organic compounds is 20 ppb for any 15-minute exposure period.

Vinyl Chloride

Vinyl chloride is found in many applications in building such as plumbing pipes, protective coatings on insulated pipes and interior finishes (i.e., vinyl baseboard trim). Vinyl chlorides in the above materials are bound in a solid matrix and



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

are unlikely to become airborne such that it would exceed the maximum allowable TWA of 1 ppm, as prescribed in O. Reg. 490/09 and R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833.

A.2 HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

The use of PCBs in electrical equipment such as transformers and capacitors, including capacitors found in fluorescent lamp ballasts, was common up to 1980. R.R.O 1990 Regulation 362 Waste Management – PCB's (R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 362) under the EPA, prohibits the use of PCBs in electrical equipment installed after July 1, 1980.

The TWA for a worker with respect to PCBs is 0.05 mg/ m³as prescribed in R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 833.

As of September 5, 2008, under Subsection 93(1) of the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*, (CEPA), Federal PCB regulations have been published by the Canada Gazette Part II (SOR/2008-273) that impose specific deadlines for the elimination of all PCBs in concentrations at or above 50 milligrams/kilogram (mg/kg). The regulation requires the elimination of all PCBs and PCB-containing materials currently in-use and in storage and limits the period of time PCB materials can be stored before being eliminated. Other aspects of the regulation govern the labelling and reporting of stored PCB materials and equipment as well as improved practices for the management of PCBs that remain in use (i.e., those with PCB concentrations less than 50 mg/kg) until their eventual elimination.

Ozone-Depleting Substances

Ozone-depleting substances (ODSs) are chemical agents known as chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) used in various refrigeration equipment including air-conditioning, heat pump, refrigeration or freezer units. They have also been used in solvents, as aerosol additives in the production of foam insulation and in fire extinguishing equipment. The use of refrigerants (including those that are ODSs or contain ODSs) is regulated by Ontario Regulation 463/10, *Ozone Depleting Substances and Other Halocarbons* (O. Reg. 463/10), under the EPA. The regulation imposes restrictions on the purchasing of refrigerants and on the servicing, dismantling, disposing of or decommissioning of equipment containing refrigerants or halon fire extinguishing agents.

On federal land, aboriginal land and federal works, buildings and undertakings, *Federal Halocarbon Regulation 2003* (SOR/2003-289) applies. All other buildings and uses of refrigerants and other agents are under the *Ozone-Depleting Substances Regulations 1998* (SOR/99-7), under CEPA. The regulations prohibit the release of halocarbons contained in refrigeration systems, air conditioning systems, fire extinguishers (except to fight a fire that is not a fire caused for training purposes) or containers or equipment used in the re-use, recycling, reclamation or storage of a halocarbon.

The regulations also impose restrictions on the servicing and dismantling, disposing of or decommissioning of any system containing halocarbons and requires the recovery of halocarbons into an appropriate container by a certified individual. The regulation also details an owner's record-keeping obligations.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

Mould

Mould can be found everywhere in the outside environment, on plants, in soil and on dead and decaying matter (i.e., dead leaves). Mould requires two main conditions in order to grow - a source of food (a substrate typically comprised of cellulose) and water. Sources of food for mould are plentiful in outdoor and indoor environments; however it is the presence of water in an indoor environment that will determine mould growth. The source of water can be a result of a water pipe leak or even excess condensation. Thus, the key to controlling mould indoors is to control the presence of water.

At present, there are no specific laws or regulations governing acceptable levels of mould in buildings. The lack of specific regulatory standards is due in part to an inability to establish exposure-response relationships. Variation in individual susceptibility, limitations in sampling and analytical techniques, and the vast number of fungal agents and their products make it difficult to establish safe levels of exposure for all individuals. With a lack of defined exposure criteria, current Health Canada and other agency guidelines on the assessment and control of mould contamination in public buildings are largely based on prudent avoidance (i.e., remove any indoor growth or amplification site of mould, regardless of the concentration of moulds or their products in the indoor environment).

Although there are currently no regulations in Canada pertaining specifically to mould in buildings, based on an Ontario MOL alert, employers are required by Section 25(2)(h) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act to take every precaution reasonable in the circumstances for the protection of workers.

The OHSA places a responsibility on constructors (Section 23), employers (Section 25), and supervisors (Section 27) to ensure the health and safety of workers. This includes protecting workers from mould in workplace buildings. Various sections of the Industrial, Construction, Mining or Health Care regulations may also apply to maintenance and remediation activities.

The Ontario MOL has published an Alert (MOL, 2000) indicating that sustained and/or extensive growth of visible mould on interior surfaces of a building is unacceptable and stating that mould growth on the interior surfaces of buildings is a risk factor for health problems.

Several guidelines and other resources describe procedures for the investigation and remediation of mould. The following documents indicate that mould observed in occupied building should be remediated in accordance with these procedures:

- *Environmental Abatement Council of Ontario's (EACO) Mould Abatement Guidelines*, 2010 – Edition 2;
- *Mould Guidelines for The Canadian Construction Industry*, Canadian Construction Association – 82, 2004;
- *Guidelines on Assessment and Remediation of Fungi in Indoor Environment*, New York City Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, November 2008;
- *Bioaerosols: Assessment and Control*, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), 1999;
- *Fungal Contamination in Public Buildings: Health Effects and Investigation Methods*, Federal-Provincial Committee on Environmental and Occupational Health, 2004;
- *Field Guide for the Determination of Biological Contaminants in Environmental Samples*, American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA), 1996; and,
- *Clean-Up Procedures for Mould in Houses*, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), 2004.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix A Designated Substances and Hazardous Building Materials Background Information and Regulatory Framework

December 21, 2018

Urea Formaldehyde Foam Insulation

Urea-formaldehyde foam insulation (UFFI) was developed in Europe in the 1950s as an improved means of insulating difficult-to-reach cavities in building walls. It is typically made at a construction site from a mixture of urea-formaldehyde resin, a foaming agent and compressed air. When the mixture is injected into the wall, urea and formaldehyde unite and "cure" into an insulating foam plastic.

During the 1970s, when concerns about energy efficiency led to efforts to improve home insulation in Canada, UFFI became an important insulation product for existing houses. Most installations occurred between 1977 and its ban in Canada in 1980.

In the insulating process, a slight excess of formaldehyde was often added to ensure complete "curing" with the urea to produce the urea-formaldehyde foam. Formaldehyde is a pungent, colourless gas commonly used in water solution as a preservative and disinfectant. It is also a basis for major plastics, including durable adhesives. It occurs naturally in the human body and in the outdoor environment. Formaldehyde is used to bond plywood, particleboard, carpets and fabrics. Formaldehyde is also a by-product of combustion; it is found in tobacco smoke, vehicle exhaust and the fumes from furnaces, fireplaces and wood stoves.

While small amounts of formaldehyde are harmless, it is an irritating and toxic gas in significant concentrations. Symptoms of overexposure to formaldehyde include irritation to eyes, nose and throat; persistent cough and respiratory distress; skin irritation; nausea; headache; and dizziness.

Health Canada has determined that 0.1 parts per million (ppm) is a safe level of formaldehyde in the home. Sensitivity to this level may vary based on individual age and health.

Tests show that UFFI is not a source of over-exposure to formaldehyde after the initial curing and release of excess gas. As it was last installed in 1980, it would certainly not be causing excess indoor formaldehyde today. Buildings with UFFI show no higher formaldehyde levels than those without it. However, if UFFI comes in contact with water or moisture, it could begin to break down. Wet or deteriorating UFFI should be removed by a specialist and the source of the moisture problem should be repaired.

There are currently no regulations in Canada pertaining specifically to UFFI in buildings. However, the Occupational Health and Safety Act places a responsibility on constructors (Section 23), employers (Section 25), and supervisors (Section 27) to ensure the health and safety of workers.

Zinc

Zinc is a natural, healthy, and abundant element that was first used in construction in 79 AD. Zinc metal has a number of characteristics that make it a well-suited corrosion protective coating for iron and steel products. Zinc's excellent corrosion resistance in most environments accounts for its successful use as a protective coating on a variety of products and in many exposure conditions.

There are currently no regulation in Canada pertaining specifically to Zinc. However, the Occupational Health and Safety Act places a responsibility on constructors (Section 23), employers (Section 25), and supervisors (Section 27) to ensure the health and safety of workers.



**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Appendix B Site Photographs
December 21, 2018

Appendix B SITE PHOTOGRAPHS



LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PHOTO
Burlington Lift Bridge – Exterior West Window	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> View of exterior west window frame Asbestos-containing exterior window caulking – white Sample number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BS-01A Asbestos content: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.2% chrysotile 	
Burlington Lift Bridge – Exterior Flashing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asbestos-containing exterior flashing caulking – black Sample number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BS-04A Asbestos content: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1.3% chrysotile 	
Burlington Lift Bridge – Exterior North Door	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Presumed asbestos-containing fire rated door Not sampled to preserve integrity 	

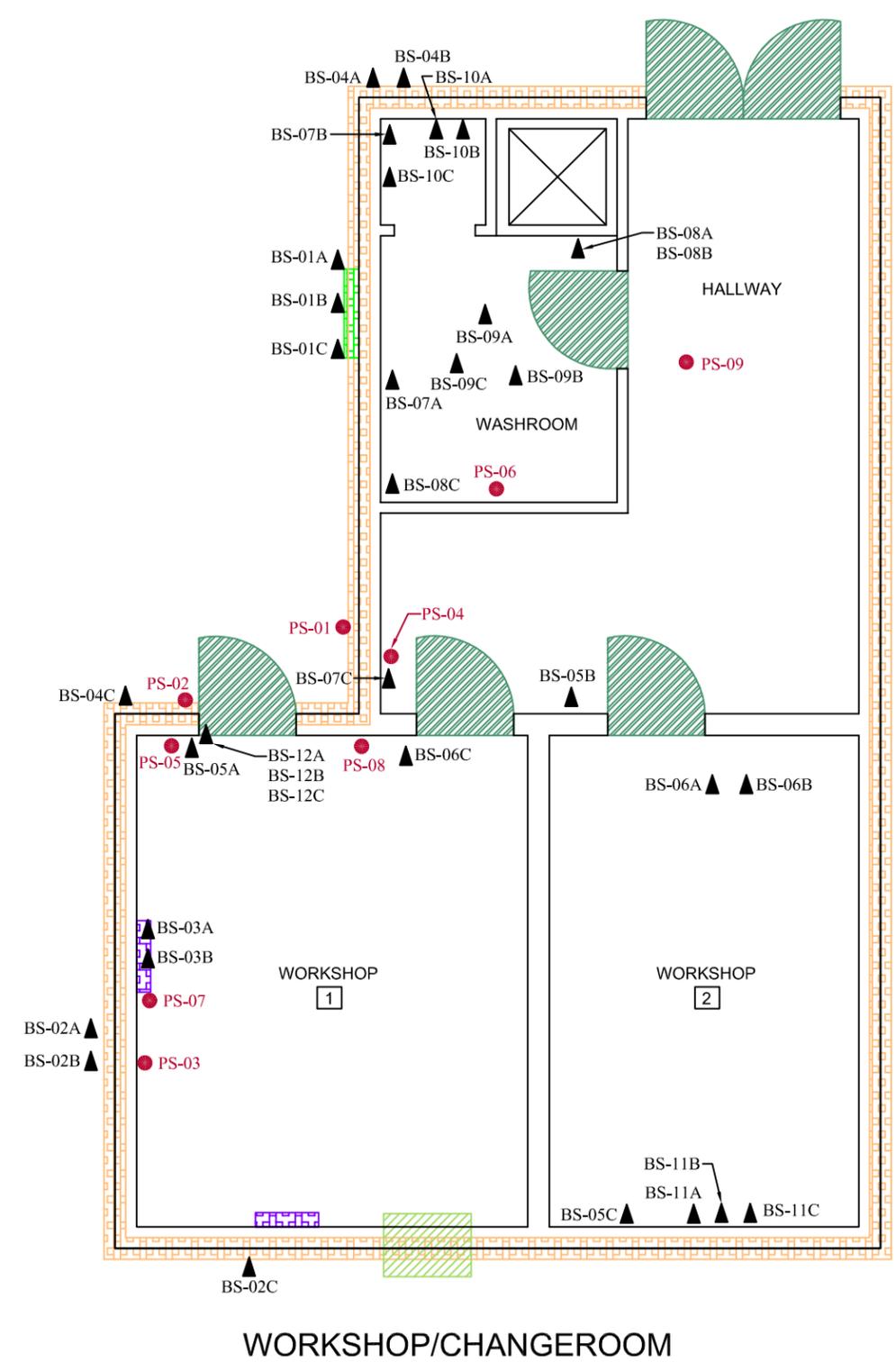
LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	PHOTO
Burlington Lift Bridge – Top View	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presumed asbestos-containing roofing materials and roof caulking • Not sampled to preserve integrity 	
Burlington Lift Bridge – Exterior West Wall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • White coloured paint on exterior block walls • Condition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Poor (flaking) • Damaged quantity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <1 sq. m • Lead content: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 40,000 ppm 	

**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Appendix C Floor Plan
December 21, 2018

Appendix C FLOOR PLAN





- LEGEND**
- ▲ BULK SAMPLE
 - PAINT CHIP SAMPLE
 - ASBESTOS-CONTAINING FLASHING CAULKING
 - ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW CAULKING
 - PRESUMED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING WINDOW CAULKING
 - EQUIPMENT SUSPECTED TO CONTAIN OZONE DEPLETING SUBSTANCES
 - PRESUMED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING FIRE RATED DOORS

NOTES: 1. ROOFING MATERIALS ARE PRESUMED TO BE ASBESTOS-CONTAINING.
 2. THIS DRAWING ILLUSTRATES SUPPORTING INFORMATION SPECIFIC TO A STANTEC CONSULTING LTD. REPORT AND MUST NOT BE USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

Reference:	Project No.:	122150811	Client:	PUBLIC SERVICES AND PROCUREMENT CANADA	Dwg. No.:	1	Stantec
	Scale:	AS SHOWN					
	Date:	18/12/07	Site Address	1157 BEACH BOULEVARD HAMILTON, ONTARIO			
	Dwn. By:	CD SL2018120078 CS/DM					
App'd By:	ML	FLOOR PLAN					

**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Appendix D Summary of Occurrences of Asbestos-Containing Materials
December 21, 2018

**Appendix D SUMMARY OF OCCURRENCES OF
ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS**



Summary of Occurrences of Asbestos-Containing Materials

Level	Room	Specific Location	ACM Location	ACM Type	Estimated Quantity	Sample Number	Original Sample?	Asbestos Content	Friable? Visible?	Access.	ACM Condition	Comments/ Notes
1	Exterior	Workshop 2	Wall	Fire rated door	1 door	NS	No	PACM	No Yes	A	good	PACM
1	Exterior	Workshop 1	Wall	Fire rated door	2 doors	NS	No	PACM	No Yes	A	good	PACM
1	Exterior	Hallway	Wall	Fire rated door	2 doors	NS	No	PACM	No Yes	A	good	PACM
1	Exterior	Washroom	Wall	Fire rated door	1 door	NS	No	PACM	No Yes	A	good	PACM
1	Exterior	Flashing	Wall and flashing	Flashing caulking - black	30 m	BS-04A	Yes	1.3% Chrysotile	No Yes	C	good	ACM
1	Exterior	West Window Frame	Wall and window frame	Window caulking - white	4 m	BS-01A	Yes	1.2% Chrysotile	No Yes	A	good	ACM
1	Interior	Workshop 1	Window	Interior window caulking - light grey	2 m	NS	No	PACM	No Yes	A	good (PACM)	PACM
R	Roof	Roofing	Roof	Roofing materials	55 sq. m	NS	No	PACM	No Yes	C	good	PACM

Accessibility Classification

- A - Areas of the building within reach (from floor level) of all building users
- B - Frequently entered maintenance areas within reach of maintenance staff, without the need for a ladder
- C - Areas of the building above 2.4 m where use of a ladder is required to reach the asbestos
- D - Areas of the building behind inaccessible solid ceiling systems, walls, or mechanical equipment, etc., where demolition of the ceiling, wall, or equipment, etc., is required to reach the asbestos

Visibility

- Yes - Suspect material is visible without opening hatches or lifting ceiling tiles
- No - Suspect material can only be viewed if access hatches are opened or ceiling tiles lifted.

* Based on a non-intrusive inspection of visible surfaces within the room space.

- Notes:
- ACM - asbestos-containing material
 - PACM - presumed asbestos-containing material
 - Access. - accessibility
 - nq - not quantified
 - na - not applicable
 - ns - not sampled
 - ref - reference sample
 - F - friable
 - NF - non friable
 - RCA - recommend corrective action
 - BS - bulk sample

**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Appendix E Laboratory Analytical Report – Asbestos: Polarized Light Microscopy
December 21, 2018

**Appendix E LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT –
ASBESTOS: POLARIZED LIGHT MICROSCOPY**





EMSL Canada Inc.

2756 Slough Street Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3
 Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607
<http://www.EMSL.com> / torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Order 551813484
 Customer ID: 55JACQ30J
 Customer PO: 695855
 Project ID:

Attn: Michael Shortt
 Stantec Consulting Ltd.
 300-675 Cochrane Drive, West Tower
 Markham, ON L3R 0B8

Phone: (905) 474-7700
Fax: (905) 479-9326
Collected:
Received: 11/13/2018
Analyzed: 11/17/2018

Proj: 695855 Lift Bridge Workshop

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials for Ontario Regulation 278/05 via EPA600/R-93/116 Method

Client Sample ID: BS-01A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0001

Sample Description: Exterior - West Window/Exterior Window Caulking - White

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Green	0.0%	98.8%	1.2% Chrysotile	

Client Sample ID: BS-01B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0002

Sample Description: Exterior - West Window/Exterior Window Caulking - White

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018					Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)

Client Sample ID: BS-01C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0003

Sample Description: Exterior - West Window/Exterior Window Caulking - White

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018					Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)

Client Sample ID: BS-02A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0004

Sample Description: Exterior - West Window/Exterior Window Caulking - Black

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Brown	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-02B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0005

Sample Description: Exterior - West Window/Exterior Window Caulking - Black

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Brown	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-02C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0006

Sample Description: Exterior - West Window/Exterior Window Caulking - Black

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/17/2018	Brown	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-03A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0007

Sample Description: Workshop 1/Interior Window Caulking - Light Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	



EMSL Canada Inc.

2756 Slough Street Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3
Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607
<http://www.EMSL.com> / torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Order 551813484
Customer ID: 55JACQ30J
Customer PO: 695855
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials for Ontario Regulation 278/05 via EPA600/R-93/116 Method

Client Sample ID: BS-03B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0008

Sample Description: Workshop 2/Interior Window Caulking - Light Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-04A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0010

Sample Description: Exterior - North/Flashing Caulking -Black

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Black/Green	0.0%	98.7%	1.3% Chrysotile	

Client Sample ID: BS-04B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0011

Sample Description: Exterior - West/Flashing Caulking -Black

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)	

Client Sample ID: BS-04C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0012

Sample Description: Exterior - West/Flashing Caulking -Black

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018				Positive Stop (Not Analyzed)	

Client Sample ID: BS-05A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0013

Sample Description: Workshop 1/Block Mortar

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-05B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0014

Sample Description: Corridor/Block Mortar

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-05C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0015

Sample Description: Workshop 2/Block Mortar

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-06A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0016

Sample Description: Workshop 2/Textured Plaster

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	0%	100%	None Detected	



EMSL Canada Inc.

2756 Slough Street Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3
Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607
<http://www.EMSL.com> / torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Order 551813484
Customer ID: 55JACQ30J
Customer PO: 695855
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials for Ontario Regulation 278/05 via EPA600/R-93/116 Method

Client Sample ID: BS-06B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0017
Sample Description: Workshop 2/Textured Plaster

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-06C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0018
Sample Description: Workshop 1/Textured Plaster

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-07A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0019
Sample Description: Washroom/Drywall Joint-Fill Compound

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	White	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-07B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0020
Sample Description: Washroom/Drywall Joint-Fill Compound

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	White	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-07C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0021
Sample Description: Washroom/Drywall Joint-Fill Compound

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	White	0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-08A-Floor Tile **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0022
Sample Description: Washroom/12" X 12" Vinyl Floor Tiles and Associated Mastic - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
TEM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-08A-Mastic **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0022A
Sample Description: Washroom/12" X 12" Vinyl Floor Tiles and Associated Mastic - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
TEM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Black	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-08B-Floor Tile **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0023
Sample Description: Washroom/12" X 12" Vinyl Floor Tiles and Associated Mastic - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
TEM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	



EMSL Canada Inc.

2756 Slough Street Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3
Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607
<http://www.EMSL.com> / torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Order 551813484
Customer ID: 55JACQ30J
Customer PO: 695855
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials for Ontario Regulation 278/05 via EPA600/R-93/116 Method

Client Sample ID: BS-08B-Mastic **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0023A

Sample Description: Washroom/12" X 12" Vinyl Floor Tiles and Associated Mastic - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
TEM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Black	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-08C-Floor Tile **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0024

Sample Description: Washroom/12" X 12" Vinyl Floor Tiles and Associated Mastic - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
TEM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray/Pink	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-08C-Mastic **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0024A

Sample Description: Washroom/12" X 12" Vinyl Floor Tiles and Associated Mastic - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
TEM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Black	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-09A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0025

Sample Description: Washroom/2' X 4' Acoustic Ceiling Tile - Pindot and Pinhole

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	80%	20%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-09B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0026

Sample Description: Washroom/2' X 4' Acoustic Ceiling Tile - Pindot and Pinhole

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	80%	20%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-09C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0027

Sample Description: Washroom/2' X 4' Acoustic Ceiling Tile - Pindot and Pinhole

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM	11/16/2018	Gray	80%	20%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-10A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0028

Sample Description: Washroom Closet/Baseboard Mastic

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Brown	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-10B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0029

Sample Description: Washroom Closet/Baseboard Mastic

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Brown	0.0%	100%	None Detected	



EMSL Canada Inc.

2756 Slough Street Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3
Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607
<http://www.EMSL.com> / torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Order 551813484
Customer ID: 55JACQ30J
Customer PO: 695855
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials for Ontario Regulation 278/05 via EPA600/R-93/116 Method

Client Sample ID: BS-10C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0030
Sample Description: Washroom Closet/Baseboard Mastic

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/17/2018	Brown	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-11A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0031
Sample Description: Workshop 2/Interior Window Caulking - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	White	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-11B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0032
Sample Description: Workshop 2/Interior Window Caulking - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	White	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-11C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0033
Sample Description: Workshop 2/Interior Window Caulking - Grey

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/17/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	<0.25% Chrysotile	

Client Sample ID: BS-12A **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0034
Sample Description: Workshop 1/Interior Door Caulking - Beige

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-12B **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0035
Sample Description: Workshop 1/Interior Door Caulking - Beige

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/16/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	

Client Sample ID: BS-12C **Lab Sample ID:** 551813484-0036
Sample Description: Workshop 1/Interior Door Caulking - Beige

TEST	Analyzed Date	Color	Non-Asbestos		Asbestos	Comment
			Fibrous	Non-Fibrous		
PLM Grav. Reduction	11/17/2018	Gray	0.0%	100%	None Detected	



EMSL Canada Inc.

2756 Slough Street Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3
Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607
<http://www.EMSL.com> / torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Order 551813484
Customer ID: 55JACQ30J
Customer PO: 695855
Project ID:

Test Report: Asbestos Analysis of Bulk Materials for Ontario Regulation 278/05 via EPA600/R-93/116 Method

Analyst(s):

Ioana Taina PLM Grav. Reduction (4)
Kira Ramphal PLM (4)
Michelle Lung PLM (8)
PLM Grav. Reduction (12)
Natalie D'Amico TEM Grav. Reduction (6)

Reviewed and approved by:

Matthew Davis or other approved signatory
or Other Approved Signatory

None Detected = <0.1%. EMSL maintains liability limited to cost of analysis. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities or analytical method limitations. Interpretation and use of test results are the responsibility of the client. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. This report must not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP of any agency of the U.S. Government.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Canada Inc. Mississauga, ON NVLAP Lab Code 200877-0

Initial report from: 11/17/2018 11:38:42

**DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY –
BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT**

Appendix F Laboratory Analytical Report – Lead: Paint Chip Analysis
December 21, 2018

**Appendix F LABORATORY ANALYTICAL REPORT – LEAD:
PAINT CHIP ANALYSIS**



**EMSL Canada Inc.**

2756 Slough Street, Mississauga, ON L4T 1G3

Phone/Fax: (289) 997-4602 / (289) 997-4607

<http://www.EMSL.com>torontolab@emsl.com

EMSL Canada Or	551813478
CustomerID:	55JACQ30J
CustomerPO:	695855
ProjectID:	

Attn: **Will Madden-Macavellia**
Stantec Consulting Ltd.
300-675 Cochrane Drive, West Tower
Markham, ON L3R 0B8

Phone: (905) 474-7700
 Fax: (905) 479-9326
 Received: 11/13/18 4:15 PM
 Collected: 11/13/2018

Project: **695855 - Lift Bridge****Test Report: Lead in Paint Chips by Flame AAS (SW 846 3050B/7000B)***

<i>Client SampleDescription</i>	<i>Collected</i>	<i>Analyzed</i>	<i>Weight</i>	<i>RDL</i>	<i>Lead Concentration</i>
PS-01 551813478-0001	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: White Coloured Paint on Exterior block walls	0.2420 g	1700 ppm	40000 ppm
PS-02 551813478-0002	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Black Coloured Paint on Exterior doors and windows	0.2456 g	81 ppm	810 ppm
PS-03 551813478-0003	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Beige Coloured Paint on interior block walls	0.2476 g	81 ppm	81 ppm
PS-04 551813478-0004	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Beige Coloured Paint on interior drywall walls	0.2470 g	81 ppm	<81 ppm
PS-05 551813478-0005	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Grey Coloured Paint on interior doors and frames	0.2491 g	80 ppm	1900 ppm
PS-06 551813478-0006	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Grey Coloured Paint on interior wood baseboards	0.2447 g	82 ppm	<82 ppm
PS-07 551813478-0007	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Grey Coloured Paint on interior windows and frames	0.2493 g	80 ppm	560 ppm
PS-08 551813478-0008	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Red Coloured Paint on interior block walls (behind extinguishers)	0.2409 g	83 ppm	480 ppm
PS-09 551813478-0009	11/13/2018	11/14/2018 Site: Grey Coloured Paint on interior concrete floor	0.2458 g	81 ppm	<81 ppm

Rowena Fanto, Lead Supervisor
 or other approved signatory

*Analysis following Lead in Paint by EMSL SOP/Determination of Environmental Lead by FLAA. Reporting limit is 0.010 % wt based on the minimum sample weight per our SOP. Unless noted, results in this report are not blank corrected. This report relates only to the samples reported above and may not be reproduced, except in full, without written approval by EMSL. EMSL bears no responsibility for sample collection activities. Samples received in good condition unless otherwise noted. "<" (less than) result signifies that the analyte was not detected at or above the reporting limit. Measurement of uncertainty is available upon request. The QC data associated with the sample results included in this report meet the recovery and precision requirements unless specifically indicated otherwise. Definitions of modifications are available upon request.

Samples analyzed by EMSL Canada Inc. Mississauga, ON A2LA Accredited Environmental Testing Cert #2845.08

Initial report from 11/19/2018 10:35:07

DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix G Evaluation Criteria for Assessing Asbestos-Containing Materials
December 21, 2018

Appendix G EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS

CRITERIA FOR ASSESSING ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS

A description of the criteria used in evaluating the condition, accessibility and exposure risk of asbestos-containing materials is provided below. The criteria is based on the Public Services and Procurement Canada (PSPC) document entitled *Asbestos Management Standard* (June 5, 2017) and industry standards of practice.

G.1 ASSESSMENT OF CONDITION

G.1.1 Spray Applied Fireproofing, Insulation and Textured Finishes

In evaluating the condition of ACM spray applied as fireproofing, thermal insulation or texture, decorative or acoustic finishes, the following criteria apply:

Good

Surface of material shows no significant signs of damage, deterioration or delamination. Up to one percent visible damage to surface is allowed within range of GOOD. Evaluation of sprayed fireproofing requires the Assessor to be familiar with the irregular surface texture typical of sprayed asbestos products. GOOD condition includes unencapsulated or unpainted fireproofing or texture finishes, where no delamination or damage is observed, and encapsulated fireproofing or texture finishes where the encapsulation has been applied after the damage or fallout occurred.

Poor

Sprayed materials show signs of damage, delamination or deterioration. More than one percent damage to surface of ACM spray.

In observation areas, where damage exists in isolated locations, both GOOD and POOR condition may be reported. The extent or percentage of each condition will be recorded on the Assessor's assessment form.

FAIR condition is not utilized or considered as a valid criterion in the evaluation of sprayed fireproofing, sprayed insulation, or texture coat finishes.

The evaluation of ACM spray applied as fireproofing, non-mechanical thermal insulation, or texture, decorative or acoustic finishes which are present above ceilings, may be limited by the number of observations made, and by building components such as ducts or full height walls that obstruct the above ceiling observations. Persons entering the ceiling area are advised to be watchful for ACM DEBRIS prior to accessing or working above ceilings in areas of building with ACM, regardless of the reported condition.



DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS SURVEY – BARRIER-FREE WASHROOM REFIT

Appendix G Evaluation Criteria for Assessing Asbestos-Containing Materials
December 21, 2018

G.1.2 Other ACM

In evaluating the condition of mechanical insulation (on boilers, breaching, ductwork, piping, tanks, equipment etc.) the following criteria are used:

Good

Insulation is completely covered in jacketing and exhibits no evidence of damage or deterioration. No insulation is exposed. Includes conditions where the jacketing has minor surface damage (i.e., scuffs or stains), but the jacketing is not penetrated.

Fair

Minor penetration damage to jacketed insulation (cuts, tears, nicks, deterioration or delamination) or undamaged insulation that has never been jacketed. Insulation is exposed but not showing surface disintegration. The extent of missing insulation ranges should be minor to none.

Poor

Original insulation jacket is missing, damaged, deteriorated or delaminated. Insulation is exposed and significant areas have been dislodged. Damage cannot be readily repaired. The evaluation of mechanical insulation may be limited by the number of observations made and building components such as ducts or full height walls that obstruct observations. In these circumstances, it is not possible to observe each foot of mechanical insulation from all angles.

G.1.3 Non-Friable and Potentially Friable Materials

Non-friable materials generally have little potential to release airborne fibres, even when damaged by mechanical breakage. However, some non-friable materials, i.e., exterior asbestos cement products, may have deteriorated so that the binder no longer effectively contains the asbestos fibres. In such cases of significantly deteriorated non-friable material, the material will be treated as a friable product.

